

may

DECLASSIFIED

TC [REDACTED]
 OO RUMHLA
 DE RUMHVP 117 1341525
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 131525Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MARDIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/FOB #3

5-3
 298

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SCOTLAND II, SITREP NO. 111 (131800H TO 132400H MAY 68)
 A. 1ST MAR MSG 120305Z (PLAN SUM 130600H TO 140600H MAY 68)
 B. FRAG O 85-68 W/CH 1
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: 1ST MARINES (-) (KEIN) CONTINUED
 TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 1AW REFERENCE

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 117 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 A. UNITS CONTINUED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN
 THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS.
 S&D OPERATIONS CONTINUED AS DIRECTED BY REFERENCE B.
 3. CONTACTS:
 A. AT 131750H, L/3/4 AT XD 802406 RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS
 82MM MORTARS FROM XD 795391, FIRED COUNTER BATTERY, 100MM
 NEG CAS/ASSESS.
 B. AT 131705H, G/2/1 AT KSB RECEIVED 30 ROUNDS 130MM
 ARTILLERY, FROM DIRECTION 4100 MILS. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY
 NEG CAS/ASSESS.
 C. AT 131800H, 1ST MAR CP, CH-46 ENROUTE KSB FROM LZ
 HAWK WENT DOWN AS A RESULT OF MECHANICAL DIFFICULTIES AT
 XD 865415, SPARROW HAWK PROVIDING SECURITY FOR DOWNED CH-46
 NEG CAS.
 D. AT 132025H, D/1/1 AT XD 777437 RECEIVED TWO RIFLE
 GRENADES, FIRE RETURNED, S7A AND M-26 GRENADES. NEG CAS/
 ASSESS.
 E. AT 132100H, D/1/1 AT XD 777437 RECEIVED TWO RIFLE
 GRENADES FROM XD 777428. FIRE RETURNED 40MM. NEG
 CAS/ASSESS.

131525

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]
PAGE THREE RUMHVP 117 C O N F I D E N T I A L

F. AT 132130H, L/3/4 AT XD 802408 PPS-6 DETECTED MOVEMENT AT XD 814402. TOOK UNDER FIRE, 402 MORTARS. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 131640H, F/2/1 DISPLACEMENT TO LZ HAWK COMPLETED.

B. AT 131645H, F/2/1 CHOPPED TO 2/3 AS DIRECTED BY REFERENCE

5. PLANS:

1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND

II, AS FOLLOWS: IAW REFERENCE A, UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. S&D OPERATIONS CONTINUE AS DIRECTED BY REFERENCE B.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 28

(2) WIAE: 171

(3) WIANF: 93

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 237 (NVA)

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 117 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) DTNE: 1

(3) WIAE: 102

(4) WIANF: 38

(5) REF: 278

GP-4

BT

TOD 131615Z MAY 68/CCW: 117

CONFIDENTIAL
 OO RUMHLA
 DE RUMHVP 123 134220Z
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 132022Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MARDIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D R
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11 TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SCOTLAND II, SITREP 112 (140000H TO 140600H) MAY 68
 A. 1ST MAR MSG (120405Z PLAN SUM 130600H TO 140600H) MAY 68
 B. FRAG 0 85-68 W/CH 1
 C. 1ST MAR MSG 130450Z (PLAN SUM 140600H TO 150600H) MAY 68
 D. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (LOG CONVOY KSB TO LZ STUD)
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES(-) (REIN) CONTINUED

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 123 CONFIDENTIAL
 PARTICIPATION IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: IAW REFERENCE A,
 UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS
 WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. S&D OPERATIONS CONTINUED
 AS DIRECTED BY REFERENCE R.
 3. CONTACTS.
 A. AT 140150H. VIC YD 800410, K/3/4 OBSERVED ONE INDIVIDUAL
 MOVING AT XD 805409. UNIT THREW ONE M-26 GRENADE, MOVE-
 MENT CEASED. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.
 5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN
 SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: IAW REFERENCE C, UNITS WILL CONDUCT
 NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST
 LIGHT. IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER UNITS WILL COMMENCE DAY OFFENSIVE
 COMBAT OPERATIONS, WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. S&D
 OPERATIONS CONTINUE AS DIRECTED BY REFERENCE R. CONDUCT
 CONVOY AS DIRECTED BY REFERENCE D.
 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.
 A. FRIENDLY
 (1) KIA: 28
 (2) WIAE: 171

DECLASSIFIED

132202

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
PAGE THREE RUMHVP 123 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) WIANE: 93

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 237 (NVA)

(2) DTNE: 1

(3) IWC: 102

(4) CSWC: 38

(5) REF: 278

GP-4

BT TOP 132545Z MAY 68 (VIA TT) /CCN 123

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

132202
NNNN

KK
 OO RUMHLA
 UE RUMHW 129 135014S
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 140345Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MARDIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAK
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAK
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAK
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAK
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAK
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 ZEN/FOB #3 KSB
 RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 BT

COMM NOTE
 HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SCOTLAND II SIT REP 113 (140600H TO 141200H) MAY 68
 A. 1ST MAK MSG 130450Z (PLAN SUM 140600 TO 150600H) MAY 68
 B. FRAG O 85-68
 C. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (LUG CONVOY KSB TO LZ STUD)
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS.
 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN): KSB

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 129 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1ST BN, 1ST MAK: XD 820450
 A/1/1: XD 807444
 B/1/1: XD 820450 PLAT XD 843456
 C/1/1: XD 775438
 D/1/1: XD 777437
 2ND, 1ST MAK: XD KSB
 E/1/1: XD 846393
 F/1/1: XD 912403 REAR KSB
 G/2/1: CONVOY REAR KSB
 H/2/1: XD 863417 REAR KSB
 2D BN, 3D MAK: XD 895406
 E/1/3: XD 854453
 F/1/3: XD 895406
 G/2/3: XD 899407
 3D BN, 4TH MAK: XD 802409
 K/3/4: XD 802409 PLAT XD 862398
 L/3/4: XD 802409

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED
 TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II AS FOLLOWS:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 129 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE
 HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT. THEREAFTER UNITS COMMENCED DAY OFFENSIVE
 COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AU'S. S&D
 OPERATIONS CONTINUED AS DIRECTED BY REFERENCE B. CONVOY
 CONDUCTED IAW REFERENCE C.

3. CONTACTS.

A. AT 140610H, B/1/1 AT XD 813458, MARINE TRIPPED M-26
 GRENADE RIGGED AS MINE. RESULTS TWO WIAE.

B. AT 141000H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS 82MM
 MORTARS, FROM XD 781382. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY. NEG
 CAS/ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. AT 140740H, SPARROW HAWK, LOCATED DOWNED CH-46 AT XD 063417.

B. AT 141012H, CONVOY DEPARTED KSB, ENROUTE TO LZ STUD.

5. PLASN. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN
 SCOTLAND II. AS FOLLOWS: IAW REFERENCE A, UNITS WILL CONTINUE
 DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AU'S.
 S&D OPERATIONS WILL CONTINUE AS DIRECTED BY REFERENCE B.
 CONVOY CONTINUES IAW REFERENCE C.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 129 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 28
- (2) WIAE: 173
- (3) WIANE: 93

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 237
- (2) DTNE: 1
- KEL IWC: 102
- (4) CSWC: 58
- (5) REF: 278

GP-4
 BT

TOR VIA TT /140500Z MAY/68/CCN 129

OK ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 OO RUMHLA
 DE RUMHVP 133 1350940
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 140940Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHLA/CG 1 ST MARDIB
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2ND BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/OPR #3. KSB
 BT

may
 (30A)
 Commnote HAS
 BEEN SENT.
S-3
C

CONFIDENTIAL

SCOTLAND II, SITREP NO. 114 (141200H TO 141600H MAY 68)
 A. 1ST MAR MSG 130450Z (PLAN SUM 140600H TO 140600H MAY 68)
 B. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (LOG CONVOY KSB TO LZ STUJ)
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN): KSB
 1ST BN, 1ST MAR: XD 820450
 A/1/1: XD 803443

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 133 CONFIDENTIAL

B/1/1: XD 820450 PLF 644455
 C/1/1: XD 777439
 D/1/1: XD 777437
 2ND BN 1ST MSR: XD KSB
 E/1/1: XD 843394
 F/1/1: XD 895406
 G/1/1: XD CONVOY
 H/1/1: XD KSB PLT 065415
 2ND BN, 3D MAR: XD 095406
 E/2/3: XD 095406
 F/2/3: XD 844397
 G/2/3: XD 902392
 H/2/3: XD 865394
 3D BN, 4TH MAR: XD 002409
 K/3/4: XD 002409 PLF 062398
 L/3/4: XD 802409

DECLASSIFIED

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED
 TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 1AW REFERENCE
 A. UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT
 OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN APTS. CONVOY
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

140940

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 133 C O N F I D E N T I A L
CONTINUED LAW REFERENCE P.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 141020H, A/1/1 AT XD 004446 PLatoon DISCOVERED ONE BUNKER. DESTROYED BUNKER.
B. (LATE ENTRY) BETWEEN 141030H AND 141150H 2/1 CP KSB RECEIVED 24 ROUNDS 130MM ARTILLERY. FIRING POSITION UNKNOWN. DIRECTION 4000 MILS. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY. NEG CAS/ASSESS.
C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 141030H, G/2/1 AT KSB RECEIVED EIGHT ROUNDS 130MM ARTILLERY, FROM DIRECTION OF 4000 MILS FIRED COUNTER BATTERY. NEG CAS/ASSESS.
C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 141030H, G/2/1 AT KSB RECEIVED EIGHT ROUNDS 130MM ARTILLERY, FROM DIRECTION OF 4000 MILS FIRED COUNTER BATTERY. NEG CAS/ASSESS.
D. (LATE ENTRY) AT 141100H, 1ST MARINES CONVOY ENROUTE LZ STUD FROM KSB WAS ENGAGED BY UNKNOWN NUMBER NVA AT XD 875393, YD 877384 AND XD 884387. CONVOY RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS RPG ROCKET.
E. UNKNOWN NUMBER 60MM MORTARS, AND UNKNOWN NUMBER S/A FIRE. FIRE WAS RETURNED IMMED S/A, ARTILLERY. NVA MORTAR SITE DISCOVERED AT XD 877384 AND XD 884387. TAKEN UNDER FIRE ARTILLERY AND FIXED WING A/S. CONVOY RETURNED TO LZ HAWK REORGANIZED, RESUPPLY OF AMMUNITION AND CONTINUED TO LZ STUD. RESULTS, 8 WIAE, ONE WIAE.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 133 C O N F I D E N T I A L

E. AT 141100H, 1/1 KSB, RECEIVED THREE 122MM ROCKETS AND SEVEN ROUNDS 152MM ARTILLERY. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY 155MM AND 90 MM TANKS. RESULTS ONE WIAE, ONE WIAE.

F. (LATE ENTRY) AT 141145H, D/1/1 AT XD 777439, SIGHTED SIX ROCKETS IN FLIGHT, DIRECTION OF KSB. FROM XD 747404. TOOK ROCKET SITH UNDER FIRE 81MM. NEG ASSESS.

G. AT 141200H, 2/1 CP KSB, RECEIVED SIX ROUNDS 122MM ROCKETS. TWO ROUNDS IMPACTED ON 2/1 COC, FOUR IMPACTED VICINITY THEREFOR. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY, NEG ASSESS.

H. AT 141200, F/2/1 AT YD 903397 SIGHTED UNKNOWN

NUMBER NVA INOPEN AT XD 905305, TOOK UNDER FIRE, M-60 51MM, 105MM. ONE NVA PROJECTED INTO AIR AS A RESULT OF EITHER ARTILLERY OR 81MM. AREA TO BE SEARCHED.

I. AT 141245H, H/2/3 AT XD 880399 RECEIVED UNKNOWN NUMBER S/AROUNDS FROM XD 880400. FIRE RETURNED IMMED, ADVANCED TOWARD ENEMY POSITION BY FIRE AND XMANEUVER. RESULTS, TWO WIAE, ONE KIA(NVA). ONE IWC (AE-47). ATTACK CONTINUES.

J. (PAPA. I. HERETO REFERES) UNIT RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM NORTH AND SOUTH OF ROUTE NINE. FIRE RETURNED IMMED.

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 133 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 M-60, M-79, M-76, S/A AND 81MM. ADJUST TOTALS FOR THIS
 CONTACT TO READ. FOUR WIAE. TWO WIANF. TEN KIA (NVA),
 EIGHT AK-47'S, ONE AK-50. ONE LIGHT ASSAULT MACHINE GUN.
 MISC 787 GEAR.

K. AT 141445H, 3/4 CP AT XD 002409 RECEIVED THREE ROUNDS
 82MM MORTAR, FROM XD 791393. FIRE COUNTER MORTAR, 81MM
 AND 105MM. BEG CAS/ASSESS.

L. AT 141540H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECEIVED ONE ROUND
 82MM MORTAR, FROM XD 795393. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR, 105MM
 RESULTS TWO WIAE AND NEG ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 141145H, 3/4 HELIBORNE ASSAULT ONTO HILL 1015 WAS
 POSTPONED FOR 14 MAY 1968, ONLY. FRAG U 05-68 REFERS.

B. AT 141200H, THIS HEADQUARTERS DIRECTED 2/3 TO EXPLOIT
 ENEMY CONTACT ALONG ROUTE 9. 141045HNO CHANGE IN 2/3 TASK
 ORGANIZATION.

C. AT 141200H, DIRECTED 2/3 ASSUME MISSION BALD EAGLE/
 SPARRROW HAWK.

U. AT 141244H, LOGISTICS CONVOY DEPARTED LZ HAWK ENROUTE
 TO LZ STUD. AFTER CONSOLIDATION AS RESULT OF ENEMY CONTACT

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 133 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ALONG ROUTE NINE AT 141045H.

E. AT 141300H, E/2/3 CONDUCTED HELIBORNE DISPLACEMENT FROM
 LZ BLUEJAY XD 825455, TO LZ HAWK XD 095405.

F. AT 141428H, E/2/3 HELIBORNE DISPLACEMENT COMPLETED.

G. AT 141423H, CONVOY ARRIVED LZ STUD.

H. AT 141625H, CONVOY DEPARTED LZ STUD ENROUTE KSD.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINERS (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN
 SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 1AW REFERENCE A. UNITS WILL CONTINUE
 DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS.
 THEREAFTER, UNITS WILL CONSOLIDATE, ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE
 POSITIONS AND COMMENCE NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.
 WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AU'S. 2/3 CONTINUES EXPLOITATION
 OF 141045H CONTACT AND CONVOY CONTINUES 1AW REFERENCE B.

B. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 28
- (2) WIAE: 195
- (3) WIANF: 95

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 248 (NVA)
- (2) DTNE: 1
- (3) IWC: 112
- (4) USMC: 38
- (5) REF: 278

BT

BT

TOR: VHA 71/1420202 MAY 68/CON 133

COMM NOTE CORRECTED COPY
 PLS DESTROY
 ALL PREVIOUSLY
 DIS COPIES.

HAS BEEN SENT

May

30A 5-3

111520Z MAY 68
 1ST MARINES
 O ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MARDIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/FOO #3 KSB

SCOTLAND II, SITREP NO. 115 (141800H TO 142400H MAY 68)
 A. 1ST MAR MSG 130450Z (PLAN SUM 140500H TO 150500H MAY 68)
 B. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (LOG CONVOY KSB TO LZ STUD)
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO
 PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II. LAW REFERENCE A, UNITS

1. UNDOO RUMHVP 145 [REDACTED]
 CONTINUED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR
 OF DARKNESS. THEREAFTER UNITS CONSOLIDATED ESTABLISHED NIGHT
 DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT
 OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN A/S. CONVOY CONTINUED
 LAW REFERENCE B.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) BETWEEN 141120H AND 141330H. WHILE 2/3
 WAS ENGAGED WITH NVA AT XD 878385. FIXED WING A/O CONTINUED
 A/S IN SUPPORT OF GROUND TROOPS (SEVEN FLIGHTS, 15 SORTIES)
 BDA NINE KBA (NVA) TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 14 BUNKERS
 FIVE FIGHTING HOLES AND FIVE METERS OF TRENCHES, DESTROYED.

B. (LATE ENTRY) 141435H, E/2/1 AT XD 042394 RECEIVED
 FOUR ROUNDS 130MM ARTILLERY, FROM CO ROC AREA. FIRED
 COUNTER BATTERY. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 141615H, F/2/1 AT XD 850392 WHILE CONDUCTING
 S&D DISCOVERED ONE B-40 LAUNCHER AND 3 ROUNDS. ONE CARTRIDGE BELTS
 CONTAINING CARTRIDGE AMMUNITION, TWO DRUMS LMG, FOUR CHI COM
 GRENADES AND POUCH. ALL EVAC TO BN CP.

D. (LATE ENTRY) AT 141614H, A/1/1 AT XD 003444, AS A RESULT
 OF HEAVY RAIN BUNKER CAVED IN, RESULTING IN ONE WIAE (NBC).

E. (LATE ENTRY) AT 141615H, G/2/3 AT XD 902392 CONDUCTING

DECLASSIFIED

141520

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 145 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SEARCH OF AREA AFTER ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION DISCOVERED ONE
 WIA (NVA), NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS, TWO CHU COM LMG, ONE AK-
 47, ONE RPG ROCKET LAUNCHERS, THREE RPG ROUNDS, FIVE DRUMS
 LMG, 30 CHU COM GRENADES, ONE AK-47 MAGAZINE, THREE "E"
 TOOLS, SIX CANTEENS, THREE GAS MASKS, ONE CORPSMAN KIT,
 PUNCHO AND BELT. RESULTS ONE DTNF, ONE IWC, ONE CSWC.
 F. AT 141958H, D/A/A AT XD 777439 RECEIVED FOUR RIFLE
 GRENADES FROM XD 778439. TOOK UNDER FIRE, 60/61MM. NEG
 CAS/ASSESS.

G. AT 142030H, C/A/A AT XD 777437 RECEIVED ONE RIFLE GRENADE.
 FIRE RETURNED, M-26 GRENADES. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

H. AT 142145H, D/A/A AT XD 777439 RECEIVED ONE RIFLE GRENADE.
 FIRE RETURNED, M-79'S. RESULTS, TWO WIAF.

I. (LATE ENTRY) AT 141030H, C/A/A AT XD 778439 WHILE DIGGING
 A HOLE, DUG UP ONE KIA (NVA). RESULTS ONE KIA (NVA).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 148120H, CONVOY ARRIVED KSB.

B. AT 142140H, SPANROW HAWK (2/1) PROVIDING SECURITY FOR
 DOWNED CH-46, RETURNED TO KSB.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 145 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 1AW REFERENCE A, UNITS WILL CONTINUE
 NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE
 BN AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 20

(2) WIAE: 190

(3) WIAF: 97

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 258 (NVA)

(2) DTNF: 2

(3) 82: 113

(4) CSWC: 42

(5) REF: 278

W-4
 DF

TOD VIA TT / 142255Z MAY 68 / CCN 145

May

OU RUMHLA
DE RUMHVP 151 142145Z
ZNY CCCCC
O P 142145Z MAY 68

5-3
30A

FM 1ST MARINES
TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MAR DIV
ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/3D BN 3D MAR
ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
ZEN/4TH MARINES
RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REIN)
ZEN/FOR #3 KSB

C/M
19 has been sent

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SCOTLAND II SITREP 116 (150000H TO 150400H) MAY 68
A. 1ST MAR MSG 130450Z (PLAS SUM 140600H TO 150500H) MAY 68
B. 1ST MAR MSG 140315Z (PLAN SUM 150600H TO 160600H) MAY 68
C. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (LOG CONVOY KSB TO LZ STUD) MAY 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 151 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 1AW REFERENCE B. UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOS.

3. CONTACTS

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 142245H, VIC KD 777+39, D/1/1 RECEIVED 3 RDS 60MM MORTAR FIRE FROM UNK ENEMY POSITION. UNIT FIRED 10 RDS M-79 AT SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS. NEG ASSESSMENT. RESULT, ONE USMC KIA MINOR.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 1AW REFERENCE B. UNITS WILL CONTINUE NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT. THEREAFTER UNITS WILL CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOS. CONVOY WILL BE CONDUCTED 1AW REFERENCE C.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 28
(2) WIAE: 190
(3) WIANC: 98

DECLASSIFIED

142145

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
PAGE THREE RUMHVP 151 CONFIDENTIAL

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 258 (NVA)
 - (2) DTNF: 2
 - (3) IWC: 113
 - (4) CSWC: 49
- REF: 278

GP-4
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
TOR: VIATT/142234Z MAY 69/CCN: 151

DECLASSIFIED

00 RUMH LA
 DE RUMHVP 156 1360403
 ZNY CCCCC
 P 150403Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMH LA/CG 1ST MARDIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 RUMH LA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/FOR #3 KSB

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SCOTLAND II SITREP 117 (150600H TO 151200H) MAY 68
 A. 1ST MAR MSG 140315Z (PLAN SUM 150600 TO 160600H) MAY 68
 B. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (LOG CONVOY KSB TO LZ STUD) MAY 68
 UNIT LOCATIONS.

1ST MARINES (-)(REINE): KSB
 1ST BN 1ST MAR: VD 020450

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 156 CONFIDENTIAL

A/1/1: XD 803443
 B/1/1: XD 820450 PLAT XD 844457
 C/1/1: XD 778438
 D/1/1: XD 779437
 2D BN 1ST MAR: KSB
 E/2/1: KSB
 F/2/1: XD 895406 PLAT VD 862398 PLAT XD911399
 G/2/1: CONVOY
 H/2/1: XD 846393
 2D BN 3D MAR: XD 895406
 E/2/3: XD 895387
 F/2/3: XD 879387
 G/2/3: XD 905386
 H/2/3: XD 801382
 3D BN 4TH MAR: XD 002409
 K/3/4: XD 802409
 I/3/4: XD 796413

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 1. REFERENCE A, UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE

PAGE THREE RUMV 156 C U N F I D E N T I A L
 HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT. THEREAFTER, UNITS COMMENCED DAY OFFENSIVE
 COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN ADS.
 LOGISTICS CONVOY WAS LAUNCHED 14W REFERENCE R. 2/2 CONTINUED
 EXPLOITATION OF 141045H MAY 68 CONTACT.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 150800H, E/3/4 XD 792419 PATROL ENGAGED BY FIRE.
 ESTIMATED NVA SQUAD AT XD 792419 AND XD 788410. TOOK
 UNDER FIRE. S/A AND SUPPORTED ARMS. REMAINDER OF
 COMPANY DEPLOYED TO RENDER ASSISTANCE TO UNIT IN CONTACTS.
 INITIAL RESULTS: ONE USMC KIA, FOUR USMC WIA. REPORT
 FOLLOWS.

B. AT 150900H, K/3/4 AT XD 802409 RECEIVED FIVE ROUNDS
 81MM MORTARS. FROM XD 777402. FIRE RETURNED, 81MM.
 RESULTS TWO USMC WIAE AND NEG ASSESS. GOOD TARGET
 COVERAGE.

C. AT 150925H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409. AO OBSERVED ONE NVA IN
 OPEN AT XD 784409. TOOK UNDER FIRE, 81MM. NEG ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. AT 150630H, 2/1 COMMENCED MINESWEEP OPERATIONS WITHIN
 BN AO.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR RUMV 156 C U N F I D E N T I A L
 E. AT 150600H, E/2/2 ATTACKED TO SEIZE BATTALION ORIGINALLY
 AT 2200 H. ATTEMPTED TO TAKE CAPTURED R. 2/2.

A. AD 804380 WITH E/2/2 IN TRACE.

B. AT 150710H, 2/3 COMMENCED MINESWEEP OPERATIONS WITHIN
 BN AO.

E. AT 150748H, 2/1 TERMINATED MINESWEEP OPERATIONS.

F. AT 150917H, H/2/1 COMMENCED HELIBORNE DISPLACEMENT FROM
 KSB TO CCP AT XD 846394 TO RELIEVE 1/2/1. 5/2/1 BEING
 RETURNED TO KSB.

G. AT 150944H, 1/2 TERMINATED MINESWEEP OPERATIONS.

H. AT 150945H, HELIBORNE DISPLACEMENT OF H/2/1 AND E/2/1
 COMPLETED.

I. AT 151026H, LOGISTICS CONVOY DEPARTED KSB ENROUTE LZ 5010.
 S. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (KERN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN
 SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 14W REFERENCE A. UNITS WILL CONTINUE
 DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN ADS.

1. SUMMARY OF CONTACTS: 141045H MAY 68.

2. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

3. FRIENDLY

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
PAGE FIVE RUMVP 156 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (1) KIA: 29
- (2) WIAE: 195
- (3) WIANE: 98
- R = ENEMY
- (1) KIA: 257
- (2) DTNE: 2
- (3) CWC: 112
- (4) CSWC: 42
- (5) REF: 278

CONFIDENTIAL
100 1560402 58/156

147
DE S825 ANDNR 13

13 13 13 1

DO RUMHLA
DE RUMHVP 164 1351030
ZNY CCCC
O P 151030Z MAY 68
FM 1ST MARINES
TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MARDIV
ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
ZEN/4TH MARINES
RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
ZEN/OPR #3 KSB

may
Has Been Sent

(31)

S-3

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION I OF II SECTIONS
SCOTLAND II SIT REP 118 (151200H TO 151800 MAY 68)
A. 1ST MAR MSG 140315Z (PLAN SUM 150600 TO 160600H) MAY 68
B. 1ST MAR MSG 051057Z (LOG CONVOY KSR TO LZ STUD) MAY 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS.
1ST MARINES (-) (REIN): KSB
1ST BN, 1ST MAR: XD 020450

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 164 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A/1/1: XD 804443
B/1/1: XD 820450 PLT XD 844455
C/1/1: XD 776438
D/1/1: XD 777437
2D BN, 1ST MAR: XD KSB
E/2/1: XD KSB
F/2/1: XD FCP 895406 PLT 914402 PLT XD 362399
G/2/1: XD CONVOY
H/2/1: XD 845394
2D BN, 3D MAR: XD 895406
F/2/1: XD 892382
F/2/3: XD 888382
G/2/3: XD 905385
H/2/3: XD 881387
3D BN, 4TH MAR: XD 802409
K/3/4: XD 802409
L/3/4: XD 802406

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED
TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: IAW REFERENCE
A, UNITS CONTINUED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN

DECLASSIFIED

151030

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 164 C O N F I D E N T I A L
THEIR RESPECTIVE RN AO'S. CONVOY CONTINUED TAW REFERENCE

B.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 151015H, H/2/1 AT XD 845395 RECEIVED 21 ROUNDS 130MM ARTILLERY. FIRING POSITION UNKNOWN. TOOK SUSPECTED SITE UNDER FIRE WITH ARTILLERY AND FIXED WING A/S. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 151015H, E/2/3 AT XD 093804 ENGAGED BY FIRE, APPROX FIVE NVA AT XD 882302. ENGAGED WITH S/A M-79 AND 105MM. RESULTS, ONE USMC WIAE. ATTACK CONTINUED.

C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 151145H, 3/4 CP AT XD 002409 RECEIVED ONE ROUND 82MM MORTAR. FIRING POSITION UNKNOWN. NEG CAS/ASSESS. NO ACTION TAKEN.

D. AT 151250H, L/3/4 AT XD 796413 RECEIVED SIX ROUNDS POSSIBLE 122MM ROCKETS. FIRE RETURNED, 81MM AND 105MM. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

E. AT 151310H, H/2/3 AT XD 880386 RECEIVED A/W FIRE FROM XD 881386. FIRE RETURNED S/A, NEG CAS. ATTACK CONTINUED.

F. AT 151310H, L/3/4 AT XD 769412. CONTACT CONTINUED WITH NVA UNIT AT XD 788410 AND XD 792416. CONTINUED TO

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 164 C O N F I D E N T I A L
RETURN FIRE, 105MM AND FIXED WING A/S. RESULTS, FOUR USMC KIA, 33 WIAE, FIVE KIA (NVA). RECOVERED ONE LAUNCHER RPG, ONE AD-47 MISC 782 GEAR. ATTACK CONTINUED.

G. AT 151313H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECEIVED FOUR ROUNDS 120MM MORTARS. FIRING POSITION UNKNOWN. NEG CAS.

H. BETWEEN 151335H AND 151410H 2/1 AT KSB RECEIVED 29 ROUNDS 130MM ARTY. DIRECTION 4000 MILS. FIRE RETURNED 155MM.

I. AT 151350H, F/2/3 AT XD 887382 ENGAGED NVA SQUAD AT XD 888382. AO ON STATION. ATTACK CONTINUED.

J. AT 151450H, B/1/1 AT XD 872451 RECEIVED TWO 122MM ROCKETS FROM DIRECTION OF 5600 MILS. FIRE RETURNED, 105MM. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

K. AT 151400H, H/2/1 AT XD 855395 DISCOVERED A 12 BUNKER COMPLEX, SIX PARTIALLY DESTROYED BY ARTILLERY. RECOVERED FOUR CANS CAL. 50 AMMUNITION, TWO CHI COM GRENADES. DESTROYED BUNKERS AND AMMUNITION.

L. BETWEEN 151435H, AND 151455H, 2/1 CP AREA AT KSB RECEIVED 31 ROUNDS 130MM ARTILLERY. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 164 C O N F I D E N T I A L

M. AT 151500H. 2/3 CONTINUED ATTACK THROUGH BUNKER COMPLEX AT XO 888381. UTILIZING FIXED WING A/S. ARTILLERY AND S/A. ~~ATTACK~~ CONTINUED AGAINST AN ESTIMATED NVA COMPANY. REPORT TO FOLLOW.

N. (GATE ENTRY) PARA. 3.F. HERETO REFERS) UNIT PATROL ENGAGED ENEMY FORCE AT RANGE OF 40-50 METERS, UTILIZING SMALL ARMS, ARTILLERY, MORTARS FIXED WING A/S. WHEN OBJECTIVE HAD BEEN PREP. PLATOON LAUNCHED 2ND ATTACK UNDER COVER OF 60MM MORTAR FIRE AND ARTILLERY ON KNOWN ENEMY POSITION VIC OBJECTIVE OBJECTIVE AREA. ON ARRIVAL ON REMAINDER OF ~~1/3~~ UNITS WERE DEPLOYED TO RENDER FIRE SUPPORT TO ASSAULTING UNIT. DURING THE ASSAULT, UNIT RECEIVED HEAVY VOLUME S/A FIRE AND GRENADES. WHEN THE OBJECTIVE AREA WAS SIEZED AT 151303H, THE 3D PLATOON ASSAULTED THROUGH SECOND PLATOON. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED, ONE RPD LIGHT MACHINE GUN, ONE SKS, TWO AK-47'S, AND ID CARD, ONE BOOK OF NOTES, THREE READING BOOKS, ONE WALLET, FOUR PACKS (NVA), FOUR HAMMOCHS, ONE CANTEEN, ONE CARTRIDGE BELT (NVA), ONE RICE BOWL, TWO "E" TOOLS, ONE FLASHLIGHT, THREE MAGAZINES AK-47, 275 ROUNDS AK-47, 145 ROUNDS (LINKED) AK-47, FOUR

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 164 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ROUNDS 60MM, FIVE CHI COM GRENADES. AFTER OBJECTIVE WAS SIEZED UNIT CONSOLIDATED AND UNDER COVER OF ARTILLERY UNIT RETURNED TO CP. ENROUTE RECEIVED EIGHT ROUNDS 120MM MORTARS (MEG CAS). FIXED WING A/S AND ARTILLERY CONTINUED ON HILL 755. ADJUST TOTALS FOR THIS CONTACT TO READ, FOUR USMC KIA, 34 USMC WIAE, FOUR WIAE, SIX KIA (NVA) THREE AK-47, ONE SKS, ONE RPD LMG.

O. (PARA. 3.B. HERETO REFERS). UNIT CONTINUED ATTACK AGAINST NVA FORCE APPROX 50 IN BUNKERS/TRENCH COMPLEX. UTILIZED ORGANIC WPNS, ARTILLERY AND AIRSTRIKES. RESULTS ONE USMC KIA, FOUR WIAE, 20 KIA (NVA) ONE LMG, SIX PACKS.

P. AT 151300H, 1/11 AT XO 040417 RECEIVED 15-70 ROUNDS 120MM ARTILLERY/122MM ROCKETS. FIRE RETURNED 15/155. MEG CAS/ASSESS.

Q. AT 151500H.

Q. AT 151500H, 4/2/1 AT XO 85393 PATROL UNCOVERED SIX BUNKERS, CONTAINING ON A/A GUN COMPLETELY INTACT, FIVE BOXES CAL. .50 AMMUNITION GUN PIT, TWO HOMEMADE GRENADES, TWO CHI COM GRENADES. ALL EVAC TO BN CP. DESTROYED BUNKERS.

R. AT 151500H, ATS AT KSB, RECEIVED THREE ROUNDS 130MM

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION II OF II SECTIONS
ARTY CAUSING FRAG DAMAGE TO VEHICLES.

S. AT 151510H. G/2/3 AT XD 895395 RECEIVED EIGHT ROUNDS
60MM FROM XD 894376. FIRE RETURNED 60MM AND ARTILLERY.
NEG CAS/ASSESS.

T. AT 151600H, H/2/1 AT XD 847393 RECEIVED SEVEN ROUNDS
130MM ARTILLERY. FROM CO ROC FIRE RETURNED, ARTILLERY.
NEG CAS/ASSESS.

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 165 CONFIDENTIAL

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. AT 151235H. CONVOY ARRIVED LZ STUD.
- B. AT 151500H. CONVOY DEPARTED LZ STUD ENROUTE TO KSR.
- C. AT 151545H. CONVOY STOPPED AT CP 90, TO REPAIR M-40,
NEG CONTACT.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (RLIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN
SCOTLAND II. AS FOLLOWS: LAW REFERENCE A, UNITS WILL
CONTINUE DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR
OF DARKNESS. THEREAFTER UNITS WILL CONSOLIDATE, ESTABLISH
NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT
OPERATIONS. WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN APTS. CONVOY
CONTINUES, ENROUTE KSR, LAW REFERENCE B.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 34
- (2) WIAE: 234
- (3) WIANF: 107

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 283 (NVA)
- (2) DINE: 2

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 165 CONFIDENTIAL

- (3) IWC: 117
- (4) CSWC: 46
- (5) REF: 278

GP-4
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
TOD WIA TT/151410Z MAY 68/ECN 164

may

[REDACTED]
 OO RUMHLA
 DE RUMHVP 169 1361515
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 151515Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MARDIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MAR
 RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/FOB #3 KSB
 BT

DECLASSIFIED

5-3
 (298)

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SCOTLAND II SITREP NO. 119 (151800H TO 152400H MAY 68)
 A. 1ST MAR MSG 140315Z (PLANS SUM 150600H TO 150600H MAY 68)
 B. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (LOG CONVOY KSB TO LZ STUD) MAY 68
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES - () (REIN) CONTINUED
 TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: IAW REFERENCE

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 169 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 A. UNITS CONTINUED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL
 THE HOUR OF DARKNESS. THEREAFTER UNITS CONSOLIDATED.
 ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED NIGHT
 DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOs.
 CONVOY CONTINUED FROM LZ STUD TO KSB IAW REFERENCE B.
 3. CONTACTS:
 A. FOLLOWS UP TO PARA 3. D. MY SITREP NO. 118) COMPANY
 F/2/3 CONTINUED THE ATTACK AGAINST APPROX 50 NVA IN BUNKER/
 TRENCH COMPLEX. SEARCH OF AREA CONDUCTED. RESULTS: (THREE
 ARE CUMULATIVE TOTALS. FOR ENTIRE CONTACT) ONE USMC KIA,
 FIVE USMC WIA EVAC, TWO USMC WIA MINOR, TWENTY NVA
 KIA CONFIRMED. UNIT RECOVERED, ONE LMC, ONE AK-47, ONE SKS
 RIFLE, ONE US PISTOL CAL. .45, FOUR NVA PACKS, TWELVE PUNCHUS
 ONE MAP CASE, TWO DIARIES, SIX GAS MASKS, TWENTY PAIRS UTILITIES.
 ITEMS FORWARDED TO 2/3 S-2.
 B. (FOLLOW UP TO PARA 3. P. MY SITREP NO. 118) DURING THE
 ARTILLERY ATTACK, 1/11 AREA RECEIVED 6 ROUNDS IN G/2/12 BATTERY
 IGNITING A SMALL ARMS AMMO DUMP. COUNTER BATTERY FIRES
 (105MM) WERE FIRED ON SUSPECTED, OBSERVED AND PREPLANNED
 TARGETS. RESULTS, 3 USMC WIA EVAC 3 USMC WIA MINOR.

151515

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 169 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 151045H, VIC XD 876396, G/2/1 CONVOY SECURITY FOR CONVOY FROM KHE SANH TO CA LU OBSERVED ONE NVA BODY AT SITE OF PREVIOUS DAYS CONTACT. UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND A TOTAL OF FOUR NVA KIA CONFIRMED.

D. (FOLLOW UP TO PARA 3.1. MY SITREP NO. 118) F/2/3 ENGAGED THE ENEMY WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS AND CALLED ARTILLERY AND AIRSTRIKES ON THE ENEMY POSITION. RESULTS, FIVE USMC KIA, FOUR USMC WIA EVAC, TWELVE NVA KIA CONFIRMED.

E. (FOLLOW UP TO PARA 3.E. MY SITREP 118) E/2/3 ENGAGED THE ENEMY WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS, ARTILLERY AND AIRSTRIKES. RESULTS, ONE USMC KIA, EIGHT USMC WIA EVAC, TWO USMC WIA MINOR AND 14 NVA KIA CONFIRMED.

F. (LATE ENTRY) AT 151450H, AT KSB, SUPPLY CONVOY FROM 1/1 WHILE PICKING UP SUPPLIES RECEIVED FOUR CASUALTIES FROM INCOMING ROCKETS. RESULTS TWO USMC WIA EVAC, TWO USMC WIA MINOR.

G. (LATE ENTRY) AT 151705H, VIC XD 777439, D/1/1 RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS INCOMING ARTILLERY FROM ENEMY LOCATED AT XD 772411. COUNTER BATTERY FIRE CONDUCTED, NEG ASSESSMENT. RESULTS, TWO USMC WIA EVAC.

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 169 C O N F I D E N T I A L

H. AT 151825H, VIC XD 883383, F/2/3 WHILE PREPARING NIGHT POSITIONS DISCOVERED ASSORTED NVA EQUIPMENT AS FOLLOWS: 13 ROUNDS AK-47 AMMO, 4 CHI COMS, 3 AK-47 MAGAZINES AND COMM WIRE. ITEMS DESTROYED WITH C-4.

I. AT 151920H, VIC XD 802406, 1/3/4 OBSERVED ACTIVE ENEMY 120MM MORTAR VIC XD 700400. ARTY MISSION CONDUCTED AND AIRSTRIKES WERE CONDUCTED, RESULTING IN 24 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. NEG ASSESSMENT.

J. AT 151935H, VIC XD 802406, FO WITH 1/3/4 OBSERVED ACTIVE ENEMY ANTI AIRCRAFT POSITION AT XD 741383. FIRE MISSION CALLED AGAINST THE POSITION. NEG SURVEILLANCE.

K. AT 152105H, VIC XD 820409, 3/4 CP OBSERVED ONE ACTIVE ENEMY ROCKET FIRED FROM XD 772409. ARTY MISSION OF 34 ROUNDS OF 105MM WERE FIRED WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. NEG SURVEILLANCE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 151840H, CONVOY ARRIVED KSB.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-)(KEIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 1A REFERENCE A. UNITS WILL CONTINUE NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 169 CONFIDENTIAL
RESPECTIVE BN AU'S.

00 CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 40

(2) WIAE: 254

(3) WIANE: 111

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 309 (NVA)

(2) DTNE: 2

(3) IWC: 120

(4) CSMC: 46

(5) REF: 278

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

TOD: VIA IT/151727Z MAY 68/CCN 169

NNNNK

L
 OO RUHHLA
 DE RUHHP 126 1372140
 ZNHHCCCC
 U P 152140Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUHHLA/CG 1ST MARDIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 BEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 RUHHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/POB#3 KSB
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SCOTLAND II SIT REP 120 (16:0000H TO 16:5000H) MAY 68

- A. 1ST MAR MSG 140315Z (PLAN SUM 120500H TO 160500H) MAY 68
- B. 1ST MAR MSG 150407Z (PLAN SUM 160500H TO 170500H) MAY 68
- C. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (LOG CONVOY KSB TO LZ STUD) MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II. AS FOLLOWS: IAV REFERENCE A. UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS, WITHIN THEIR

MAY
 CommNOTE: HAS
 BEEN SENT

30A

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

82388
 1201 12/1

152140

U HXAGE TWO RUMHVP 175 C O N F I D E N T I A L
RESPECTIVE RN AU'S.

3. CONTACTS.

A. (LATE ENTRY) FROM 152325H TO 152400H AT (XD 777439) 1/1
RECEIVED 7 RDS 60MM FROM UNK ENEMY POSITION. UNIT FIRED
10 RDS 81MM AND 15 RDS 60MM AT SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS.
NEG CAS. NEG ASSESS.

B. AT 160035H, VICINITY XD 777439 D/1/1 RECEIVED 3 RDS 60MM
FROM ENEMY POSITION AT XD 775436. UNIT FIRED 60MM AND
81MM FIRE MISSIONS AT THE SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION. NEG
SURVEILLANCE. RESULTS, 2 USMC WIA EVAC.

C. AT 160415H, VIC XD 777439, D/1/1 RECEIVED ONE INCOMING
ROUND, BELIEVED TO BE 60MM, FROM UNK ENEMY POSITION. M-79
ROUNDS WERE FIRED AT SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS. NEG
ASSESSMENT. RESULTS, ONE USMC WIA EVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN
SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 1AW REFERENCE B, UNITS WILL CONTINUE
NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT.
IMED THEREAFTER UNITS CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

PAGE THREE 175 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ON ORDER CONVOY WILL DEPART KSB, ENROUTE TO LZ STUD IAW
REFERENCE C.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 40
- (2) WIAE: 257
- (3) WIANF: 112

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 309 (NVA)
- (2) DTNF: 2
- (3) IWC: 120
- (4) CSWC: 46
- (5) REF: 278

DECLASSIFIED

GP-4
DT

TOD VIA TT / 160310Z MAY 68 / CCN 175

OO RUMHLA
 DE RUMHP 104 130400
 NY CCCCC
 O P 160400Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MARDIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REIN)
 ZEN/FOB#3 KSB
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SCOTLAND II SITREP NR. 121 (160600H TO 161200H MAY 68)

A. 1ST MAR MSG 150407Z (PLASN SUM 160600H TO 170600H MAY 68)

B. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (LOG CONVOY KSB TO LZ SFUD MAY 68)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST MARINES (-) (REIN): KSB

1ST BN, 1ST MAR: XD 020450

PAGE TWO RUMHP 104 CONFIDENTIAL

A/1/1: XD 803445

B/1/1: XD 870450 PLT 844457 PLT 770438

C/1/1: XD 777438

D/1/1: XD 708450

2ND BN, 1ST MAR: XD KSB

E/1/1: XD CONVOY

F/1/1: XD 895406 PLT 91299 PLT 842398

G/1/1: XD KSB

H/1/1: XD 846293

2ND BN, 3D MAR: XD 895406

E/2/3: XD 894384

F/2/3: XD 883383

G/2/3: XD 907386

H/2/3: XD 804387

3D BN, 4TH MAR: XD 802409

K/3/4: XD 802409

L/3/4: XD 802409

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 1AW REFERENCE A, UNLPS

DECLASSIFIED

160400

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 184 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 CONDUCTED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF
 FIRST LIGHT. THEREAFTER UNITS CONDUCTED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT
 OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. CONVOY DEPARTED
 KSB ENROUTE LZ STUD IAW REFERENCE B.

3. CONTACTS

A. AT 160735H. 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 SIGHTED ACTIVE MORTAR
 SITE AT XD 783401. TOOK UNDER FIRE 105MM. NEG ASSESS.

B. AT 160810H. 3/4 CP AT XD 801409 RECEIVED TWO
 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS. FIRE RETURNED 105MM. RESULTS,
 THREE WIAE AND NEG ASSESS.

C. AT 160855H. 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 SIGHTED ACTIVE MORTAR SITE
 AT XD 791394. TOOK UNDER FIRE. 105MM. NEG ASSESS.

D. AT 160915H. 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECEIVED TWO 82MM MORTAR
 ROUNDS. FROM XD 790377. TOOK UNDER FIRE. 105MM. RESULTS
 ONE WIAE AND NEG ASSESS.

E. AT 161020H. K/3/4 AT XD 792416, PLATOON ENGAGED, NVA UNIT
 OF UNKNOWN STRENGTH AT XD 788419. TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH
 ORGANIC WEAPONS AND ARTILLERY.

F. (PAPA.3.E. HERETO REFERS) AT 161030H. UNIT FRONT LINES
 MARKED; UNITS (ARMED) ENGAGED NVA WITH RUCKETS AND MACHINE

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 184 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 GUN FIRE. 81'S PREPARED TO SUPPORT ASSAULT AND FLAMES
 NEGOTIATING CLIFF UPWARD TO ENEMY POSITIONS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. AT 160650H. D/1/1 ATTACKED TO SEIZE BATTALION OBJECTIVE B
 XD 781445. IN CONNECTION WITH TWO DAY S&D OPERATION TO
 ROTATE D/1/1 AND B/1/1.

B. AT 160730H. 2/1 AND WXE COMMENCED MINESWEEP OPERATION
 WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S.

C. AT 160805H. 2/1 MINESWEEP OPERATION TERMINATED.

D. AT 160850H. 2/3 MINESWEEP OPERATION TERMINATED.

E. AT 160915H. CONVOY DEPARTED KSB ENROUTE LZ STUD.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN
 SCOTLAND II. AS FOLLOWS: IAW REFERENCE A, UNITS WILL CONTINUE
 TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RES-
 PECTIVE BN AO'S. CONVOY CONTINUES IAW REFERENCE B.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 40

(2) WIAE: 260

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 184 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(3) WIAE: 112

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 309

(2) D/F: 2

(3) IWC: 120

(4) CSWC: 46

(5) REF: 278

GP-4

BT

TOM:VIA TT/160400Z MAY 68/CCN:184

OO RUMHLA
 DE RUMHVP 193 1371000
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 161000Z MAY 68
 M 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TF HOTEL
 INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MARDIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/FOB #3 KSB
 BT

MAY
 HAS BEEN SENT
 (31A)
 S-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 SCOTLAND II SITREP 122 161200H TO 161800H MAY 68
 A. 1ST MAR MSG 150407Z (PLAN SUM 160600H TO 170600H MAY 68)
 B. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (LOG CONVOY KSB TO LZ STUD MAY 68)
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS.
 T MARINES (-)(REIN): KSB
 1ST BN 1ST MAR: XD 820450

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 193 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A/1/1: XD 803443
 B/1/1: XD 820450 PLT XD 844455 PLT XD 777437
 C/1/1: XD 777437
 D/1/1: XD 791461
 2D BN 1ST MAR: XD KSB
 E/2/1: XD KSB
 F/2/1: XD PLT CP 895406 PLT XD 862399 PLT XD 914403
 G/2/1: XD KSB
 H/2/1: XD 845395
 2D BN 3D MAR XD 895406
 E/2/3: XD 857394
 F/2/3: XD 883383
 G/2/3: XD 905385
 H/2/3: XD 883387
 3D BN 4TH MAR: XD 802409
 I/3/4: XD 839411
 K/3/4: XD 792416
 L/3/4: XD 809409
 K/3/4: XD 830410
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUED

DECLASSIFIED

161000

PAGE THREE RUNHVP 193 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 1AW REFERENCE
 A. UNITS CONDUCTED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN
 THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. CONVOY CONTINUED 1AW REFERENCE
 B.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 160910H, H/2/1 AT XO 855401 DISCOVERED
 A/A POSITION, DESTROYED POSITION.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 160945H, H/2/1 XO 855390 DISCOVERED
 25 LIVING BUNKER. IN SAME AREA DISCOVERED FIGHTING HOLES
 FOR POSSIBLE PLATOON SIZED UNIT. BUNKER ORIENTED SW FOWARD
 OF COP 471. BUNKERS DESTROYED PHYSICALLY.

C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 161000H, F/2/3 AT XO 885382 SEARCHING
 AREA OF CONTACT 15 MAY 68 DISCOVERED ONE LAUNCHER RPG, 30
 ROUNDS RPG, ONE CASE AK-47 AMMUNITION, NEW CLOTHING, BLOODY
 PONCHOS AND CLOTHING AND BLOOD TRAILS THROUGHOUT AREA.
 BUNKERS AND ORDNANCE DESTROYED, WEAPON EVAC TO BN CP.

D. (LATE ENTRY) (SITREP 121 PARA 3.0E. REFERS) AT 161105H
 PLATOON RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM THEIR IMMED FRONT. CONTINUE
 TO UTILIZED ORGANIC WEAPONS, SUPPORTING ARMS AND FIXED WING
 A/S. RESULTS, ONE WANE.

PAGE FOUR RUNHVP 193 C O N F I D E N T I A L

E. (LATE ENTRY) AT 161145H, 3/4 CP AT XO 802409 OF SIGHTED
 ACTIVE ROCKET SITE AT XO 745476. TOOK UNDER FIRE, 105MM.
 NEG ASSESS.

F. (LATE ENTRY) AT 161055H, H/2/1 AT XO 845473 DISCOVERED UNKNOWN
 NUMBER ROUNDS AK-47, MISC CLOTHING, TWO PAIR BOOTS (NVA)

TWO DANTEENS, ONE BLOW GUN AND ONE GAS MASK. ALL

DESTROYED EXCEPT GAS MASKS AND BLOW GUN, EVAC TO BN CP.

G. AT 161200H, H/2/1 AT XO 840478 DISCOVERED 1000 POUNDS
 OF RICE. DESTROYED.

H. (PARA 3.0E. HERETO REFERS) AT 161200H, G/2/1 AT KSB,
 RECEIVED FIVE 122MM ROCKETS FROM DIRECTION OF 4100 MILS.
 ROCKET SITE TAKEN UNDER 105MM, 3/4 OBSERVING.

I. (SITREP 121, PARA 3.0E. REFERS) AT 161215H, ENEMY
 REMAINS IN HIS "DUG IN" POSITION. TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH
 ARTILLERY AND FIXED WING A/S. AO ON STATION INDICATE THREE
 KBA(NVA). ATTACK CONTINUES. RESULTS, THREE KBA (NVA).

J. AT 161215H, 2/1 CP AT KSB, RECEIVED FIVE 130MM ARTILLERY
 ROUNDS FROM THE DIRECTION OF 10 KOC. FIRE RETURNED, 155MM
 NEG CAS/ASSESS.

K. AT 161225H, 1/1 CP AT XO 810450 RECEIVED TWO 122MM.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 193 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ROCKETS FROM THE DIRECTION OF 5060 MILS. FIRE RETURNED,
 105MM. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

L. AT 161226H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECEIVED TWO 120MM
 MORTAR ROUNDS FROM XD 774412. FIRE RETURNED, 81MM AND 105MM.
 RESULTS FOUR WIAE AND NEG ASSESS.

M. AT 161230H, G/2/3 AT XD 898383 RECEIVED FIVE ROUND
 BURST A/W FIRE FROM XD 899383. FIRE RETURNED S/A, M-79
 60MM AND 105MM. RESULTS, ONE WIAE, AND NEG ASSESS.

N. AT 161315H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECEIVED ONE 82MM
 MORTAR ROUND FROM XD 788403. AO SIGHTED MORTAR POSITION,
 TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH ARTILLERY, NEG CAS/ASSESS.

O. AT 161335H, K/3/4 AT XD 792416 RECEIVED ONE 82MM MORTAR
 ROUND. TOOK UNDER FIRE, FIXED WING A/S. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

P. AT 161345H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECEIVED THREE 82MM
 MORTAR ROUNDS, FIRING POSITION UNKNOWN, NEG CAS NO ACTION
 TAKEN.

Q. (SITREP 121, PARA. 3. E. REFERS) AT 161410H, PLATOON
 RECEIVED APPROX 10-12 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS, MORTAR SITE
 UNKNOWN. NEG CAS, NO ACTION TAKEN.

R. (SITREP 121 PARA. 3. E. REFERS) AT 161435H, 2ND

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 193 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PLATOON CONTINUED TO RECEIVE HEAVY VOLUME S/A FIRE AND
 FOUR 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS FROM APPROX NVA "DUG IN"
 HILLSIDE AT XD 788419. REMAINDER OF K/3/4 COMMITTED.
 UH1E (ARMED) AND FIXED WING A/C ON STATION, ATTACK
 CONTINUES.

S. AT 161458H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECEIVED ONE 82MM
 MORTAR ROUND FROM XD 788390. FIRE RETURNED, 105MM. RESULTS
 TWO WIAE, ONE WIAE AND NEG ASSESS.

T. (PARA 3. C. HERETO REFERS) AT 161400H, SEARCH OF AREA,
 CONTACT 15 MAY 68 DISCOVERED 14 BUNKERS CONTAINING ONE
 AK-47, ONE LAUNCHER RPG, 13 ROUNDS RPG, ONE NOTEBOOK, MISC
 CLOTHING AND EQUIP, MED KIT, AND BLOODY BANDAGES, FOUR
 KIA (NVA). BUNKERS AND ORDNANCE DESTROYED. WEAPONS AND
 NOTEBOOK EVAC TO BN CP.

U. AT 161400H, H/2/5 AT XD 865387 SEARCH AREA CONTACT OF
 15 MAY 68, REVEALED ONE MACHINE GUN (CHI COM), 14 ROUNDS
 82MM, FOUR RPG, TWO CLAYMOKES (CHICOM), THREE
 COMPLETE PACKS (NVA), ONE AXE, TWO LARGE SHOVELS, TWO
 PICKS AND MISC 782 GEAR, ONE KIA (NVA), AREA CONTAINED
 SEVEN BUNKERS, AND NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES, MOST OF AREA
 BT

DECLASSIFIED

TO D VIA TT/161330Z MAY 68 CCW 193

00 RUMHLA
 DE RUMHVP 194 1371070
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 161000Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TF HOTEL
 INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MARDIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/FOB #3 KSB
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
 DESTROYED AS A RESULT OF A/S, REMAINING BUNKERS AND EQUIP
 DESTROYED, WEAPONS EVAC TO BN CP.
 V. (SITREP 121, PARA. 3E, REFERS) AT 161515H, ENEMY REMAINS
 "DUG IN" UNIT RECEIVING S/A AND 82MM MORTARS. ENTIRE K/3/4
 NO CONSOLIDATED UNITS (ARMED) AND
 FIXED WING A/O ON STATION. ATTACK CONTINUES.

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 194 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. AT 161056H, CONVOY ARRIVED LZ STUD.
- B. AT 161315H, CONVOY DEPARTED LZ STUD ENROUTE KSB.
- C. AT 161500H, CONVOY ARRIVED KSB.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN
 SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: IN REFERENCE A, UNITS WILL
 CONTINUE DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF
 DARKNESS. THEREAFTER UNITS WILL CONSOLIDATE, ESTABLISH
 NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT
 OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

KIA: 40

WIAE: 263

WIANE: 114

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 320

(2) DNE: 2

(3) IWC: 121

(4) CSWC: 49

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 194 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(5) REF: 278

GP-4

BT

TOD: VIA TT / 161355Z MAY 68 / CCN 194

MAY 4

MMIVVNGV
 OO RUMHLA
 DE RUMHVP 202 137155Z
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 161550Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MAR DIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/FCB-3 KSE
 BT

31A

C

Has Been Sent

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
 SCOTLAND II SIT REP 123 (161800H TO 162400H) MAY 68
 A. 1ST MAR MSG 150407Z (PLAN SUN 160600H TO 170600H MAY 68)
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED
 TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: LAW REFERENCE
 A. UNITS CONDUCTED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 202 CONFIDENTIAL
 HOURS OF DARKNESS. IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER UNITS CONSOLIDATED,
 ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED NIGHT
 DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.
 3. CONTACTS.
 A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 161530H, XD 791416, K/3/4 RECEIVED
 UNKNOWN NUMBER 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS AND ENGAGED AN NVA
 FORCE OF APPROX 20. LOCATED AT XD 788416. UNIT ENGAGED ENEMY
 WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS AND ARTILLERY. RESULTS, 10 USMC
 KIA EVAC AND ONE USMC MIS.
 B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 161545H, XD 792459, D/1/1 DISCOVERED
 45 ROUNDS 82MM. DESTROYED ROUNDS WITH C-4.
 C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 161635H, XD 791413, FO FROM K/3/4
 OBSERVED POSSIBLE NVA OP AT XD 793398. ARTY MISSION
 FIRED. NEG ASSESSMENT
 D. (LATE ENTRY) AT 161645H, XD 802409, L/3/4 RECEIVED 4
 ROUNDS 82MM FROM ENEMY LOCATED AT XD 788390. 105MM
 ARTY MISSION FIRED. NEG CASUALTIES ASSESSMENT.
 E. (LATE ENTRY) AT 161730H, XD 802406, L/3/4 OBSERVED 9
 NVA AT XD 790416. UNIT FIRED ARTY MISSION CONTROLLED BY
 A. NEG ASSESSMENT AT THIS TIME.

161550

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 202 C O N F I D E N T I A L

F. AT 161842H, XD 802406, L/3/4 RECEIVED NUMEROUS ROUNDS SNIPER FIRE FROM XD 815401. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 81MM AND 105MM FIRE MISSIONS. NEG ASSESSMENT. RESULTS, ONE USMC WIA MINOR.

G. (FOLLOW UP TO PARAGRAPH 3. S. NY SIT REP NO 122) CORRECT FRIENDLY CASUALTIES TO READ ONE USMC WIA EVAC AND ONE USMC WIA MINOR.

H. FROM 161825H TO 161850H, XD 802406 L/3/4 RECEIVED 68 ROUNDS 82MM FROM ENEMY LOCATED AT XD 790402. UNIT FIRED 81MM AND 105MM ON ENEMY POSITIONS. NEG CASUALTIES NEG SURVEILLANCE.

I. AT 161900H, XD 813404, M/3/4 RECEIVED UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ROUNDS 60MM MORTAR FIRE AND A/W FIRE FROM ENEMY LOCATED AT XD 813404. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 60MM S/A AND A/W. NEG CASUALTIES, NEG ASSESSMENT.

J. AT 161900H XD823445, B/1/1 OBSERVED 6-7 NVA DIGGING POSITIONS IN TREE LINE. UNIT FIRED 5 ROUNDS 106MM AND 36 ROUNDS 81MM WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. NEG SURVEILLANCE.

K. AT 161900H, XD 788459, D/1/1 RECEIVED 15-20 ROUNDS 60MM

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 202 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FROM ENEMY LOCATED AT XD 795470. UNIT FIRED ARTY MISSION OF 48 ROUNDS 105MM. NEG SURVEILLANCE. RESULTS SEVEN USMC WIA EVAC.

L. AT 161905H, XD 802406 3/4 OF OBSERVED ACTIVE 82MM MORTAR AT XD 790403. UNIT FIRED 81MM FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. NEG ASSESSMENT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

A. (LATE ENTRY) I AND M/3/4 COMMENCED TO ARRIVE KSB VIA HELICOPTER AT 161545H.

B. (LATE ENTRY) I AND M/3/4 DISPLACEMENT TO KSB COMPLETED.

C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 161600H, I AND M/3/4 COMMENCED DISPLACEMENT FROM KSB TO COP 689, VIA FOOT MARCH. ENROUTE TO COP 689 UNITS ENGAGED NVA UNIT AND WERE DIVERTED TO HILL 552 OVERNIGHT.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (C-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: (A) REFERENCE A, UNITS CONTINUE NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOS.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

A. FRIENDLY

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUPHY 202 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (1) KIA: 40
- (2) WIAE: 283 ADJUST IAW PARA 30L SITREP 1220
- (3) WIAE: 115
- (4) MIA: 1

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 320
- (2) DINE: 2
- (3) IWC: 121
- (4) CSWC: 49
- (5) REF: 272

GP-4
BT

TOD VIATT 120025Z MAY 68

NNNN

may

DECLASSIFIED

*31A has been sent**S-3 C**17*

[REDACTED]
 DE RUMHVP 205 1372200
 ZNY CCCCCC
 O P 162200Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG IF HOTEL
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/FUE-3 KSB
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SCOTLAND II SITREP 124 (170000H TO 170600H) MAY 68

A. 1ST MAR MSG 150407Z (PLAN SUM 160600H TO 170600H) MAY 68

B. 1ST MAR MSG 160220Z (PLAN SUM 170600H TO 180600H) MAY 68

C. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (DAILY LOG CONVOYS KSB TO LZ STU) MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

M/3/4: XO 819402

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 205 CONFIDENTIAL

PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: IAW REFERENCE 'A',
 UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN
 THEIR RESPECTIVE BN XO'S.

3. CONTACTS.

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 162020H, VIC XO 791416, K/3/4 WHILE
 MAKING AN ATTACK ON FORTIFIED NVA POSITION AT XO 788418
 SUFFERED 3 CASUALTIES. RESULTS OF ACTION, ONE USMC
 WIA (EVAC), TWO USMC WIA MINOR.

B. (FOLLOW UP TO PARA 3 I MY SITREP NO 123) UNIT RECEIVED
 60MM AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH
 60MM MORTARS, S/A AND ARTILLERY ON ENEMY POSITIONS.
 RESULTS, FIVE USMC KIA, SEVENTEEN USMC WIA EVAC, AND
 THREE USMC WIA AND 10 NVA KIA CONFIRMED.

C. AT 170025H, VIC XO 838419, G BTRY 2/12 RECEIVED 4 RDS
 OF 82MM/122MM MORTAR FIRE FROM UNK ENEMY POSITION AT
 AN AZIMUTH OF 5800 MILS. COUNTER MORTAR FIRE CONDUCTED.
 NEG CAS, NEG SURVEILLANCE.

D. AT 170020H, VIC XO 849418 COMPANY G/2/1 REPORTED 5
 INCOMING RDS.

162200

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 205 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 BELIEVED TO BE 82MM/120MM MORTARS, IMPACTING AT KSB VIC
 XD 842418, XD 834418, AND XD 837424. ENEMY POSITION
 COULD NOT BE DETERMINED. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES.

E. AT 170100H, VIC XD 802409, 3/4 OBSERVED 2 SECONDARY
 EXPLOSIONS RESULTING FROM 120MM DROPPED AT XD 792414
 AT 170044H. NEG ASSESSMENT.

F. AT 170136H, VIC XD 792416, K/3/4 RECEIVED 3 82MM MORTAR
 ROUNDS FROM UNKNOWN ENEMY POSITION. NO COUNTER FIRE
 CONDUCTED. NEG CAS.

G. AT 170355H, VIC XD 801406, 3/4 CP RECEIVED 4 RDS 82MM
 FROM UNKNOWN ENEMY POSITION. UNIT CONTINUED TO OBSERVE
 AREA. NEG CAS.

H. AT 170415H, VIC 819402, 1/3/4 OBSERVED 8 NVA THROUGH
 STAK LIGHT SCOPE, DIGGING IN AT XD 818401. UNIT FIRED
 15 RDS 60MM HE AND 6 RDS 105MM HE WITH GOOD TARGET
 COVERAGE. NEG SURVEILLANCE. AT THIS TIME

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS. 1ST MAFINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUES TO PARTICIPATE IN
 SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: IAW REFERENCE B. UNITS CONTINUE

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 205 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST
 LIGHT. THEREAFTER UNITS CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT
 OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. CONVOY WILL
 LAUNCH IAW REFERENCE C.
 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 45
- (2) WAE: 301
- (3) WANE: 115
- (4) MIA: 1

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 320 (NVA)
- (2) DTNE: 2
- (3) IWC: 121
- (4) CSKC: 45
- (5) REF: 278

GP-4
 BT

TOO: V1977/16 2300Z MAY 68/CRN: 205

OO RUMHLA RUMHVP
DE RUMHVP 210 1380401
ZNY CCCCC

MAY

O P 170401Z MAY 68

FM 1ST MARINES

HAS BEEN SENT

TO ZEN/CG 1ST MARINES

INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MARINES

ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MARINES

ZEN/2D BN 1ST MARINES

ZEN/3D BN 1ST MARINES

ZEN/3D BN 1ST MARINES

ZEN/FOB'S KSB

RUMHVP/4TH MARINES

RumHLA 1ST MARINES

ZEN/1STBN, 11TH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SCOTLAND II SITEP CO, 171200H TO 171200H MAY 68)

A. 1ST MAR REG 160232Z (0100Z) 170600H TO 180600H MAY 68)

B. 1ST MAR REG 051057Z (0100Z) LOG CONVOYS KSB TO LZ STLD MAY 68)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST MAR (-)(REIN, KSB

1/1: XD 820432

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 210 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A/1/1: XD CO 820432

B/1/1: XD 820430 FLT 80400 FLT 777437

C/1/1: XD 776439

D/1/1: XD 798462

2/1: XD KSB

E/2/1: XD CONVOY

F/2/1: XD KSB

G/2/1: XD KSB

H/2/1: XD 846492

2/3: XD 895406

E/2/3: XD 895406 FLT 814430

F/2/3: XD 803158 FLT 802158

G/2/3: XD 906382 FLT 802158

H/2/3: XD 882381 FLT 801158

3/4: XD 802409

I/3/4: XD 821401

K/3/4: XD 802409

L/3/4: XD 802409

M/3/4: XD 819402

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS, 1ST MARINES (-)(REIN, CONTINUED TO

170401

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 210 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II AS FOLLOWS; IAW REFERENCE A,
 UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL
 THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT. IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER UNITS CONDUCTED
 DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE
 BN AO'S. CONVOY LAUNCHED IAW REFERENCE B.

3. CONTACTS.

A. AT 170605H, A/1/1 AT 805446 MARINE TRIPPED UNKNOWN
 PRESSURE TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE RIGGED AS MINE. RESULTS,
 ONE KIA, THREE WIAE.

B. AT 170750H, 2/1 AT KSB RECEIVED SEVEN ROUNDS 130MM
 ARTILLERY, FROM UNKNOWN DIRECTION. NEG CAS. NO ACTION
 TAKEN.

C. AT 170800H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECEIVED SEVEN 82MM
 MORTAR ROUNDS. RETURNED FIRE 105MM. RESULTS, TWO
 WIAE, FIVE WANE AND NEG ASSESS.

D. AT 170855H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 AO FINGERPRINT 27
 RECEIVED ONE ROUND S/A THROUGH NUMBER TWO CYLINDER
 AND UP THROUGH WINDSHIELD, RESULTING IN BOTH PILOT
 AND CO WIA AS RESULT OF BROKEN GLASS. A/C MADE EMERG
 LANDING AT KSB. RAS RENDERED MEDICAL AID.

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 210 C O N F I D E N T I A L

E. AT 170900H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409, AO SIGHTED FOUR NVA A AND
 A/A POSITION AT XD 783420. TOOK UNDER FIRE, FIXED WING
 A/S. NEG ASSESS AAT THIS TIME.

F. AT 170930H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECEIVED SIX 82MM MORTAR
 ROUNDS FROM XD 786381. RETURNED FIRE, 105MM. RESULTS
 ONE WIAE, ONE WIAE AND NEG ASSESS.

G. AT 171010H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECEIVED FIVE 82MM MORTAR
 ROUNDS FROM XD 793398. RETURNED FIRE, 105MM. NEG CAS
 AND ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. AT 170645H, A/1/1 IN SUPPORT OF D/1/1 S&D OPERATION IN
 CONNECTION WITH 1/1 EXCHANGE OF UNITS. ATTACKED FROM
 WILL 860 TO SIEZE OBJECTIVES AT XD 803450 AND XD 803451.
 CONCURRENTLY D/1/1 CONTINUED ATTACK TO SIEZE OBJECTIVES
 AT XD 801469 AND XD 821401.

B. AT 170650H, 2/1 COMMENCED MINESWEEP OPERATIONS WITHIN
 BN AO.

C. AT 170723H, 2/3 COMMENCED MINESWEEP OPERATIONS WITHIN
 BN AO.

D. AT 170750H, A/1/1 SIEZED OBJECTIVE 3010700.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 210 C O N F I D E N T I A L

E. AT 170825H, 2/3 TERMINATED MINESWEEP OPERATIONS.

F. AT 170835H, 2/1 TERMINATED MINESWEEP OPERATIONS.

G. AT 170910H, CONVOY DEPARTED KEE ENROUTE LZ STUD

H. AT 170955H, 1/3/4 ATTACKED FROM FHL 102 TO R31031
TOWARD HILL 689 XD 802409.

I. AT 171115H, CONVOY ARRIVED LZ STUD.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN. CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN
SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: IAW REFERENCE A, UNITS WILL CONTINUE
DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN TAREE CONDUCTIVE BN AD.
CONVOY CONTINUES IAW REFERENCE F.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 46

(2) WIAE: 309

(3) WIANE: 126

(4) MIA: 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 330 (NVA)

(2) DTNE: 2

(3) INC: 121

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 210 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) CSWC: 49

(5) REF: 278

GP-4

BT TOB (VIA TV) 170835H

MAY

DECLASSIFIED

CO RUMHLA
 DE RUMHVP 219 1381115
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 171115Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MARDIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/AF OB-3 KSB
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION I OF 11 SECTIONS
 SCOTLAND 11. SITREP NO. 126 (171200H TO 171800H MAY 68)
 A. 1ST MAR MSG 160220Z (PLANS SUM 170600H TO 180600H MAY 68)
 B. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (DAILY LOG CONVOYS KSB TO LZ STUD MAY 68)
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
 1ST MAR (-) (REIN): XD KSB
 1/1: XD 820450

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 219 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A/1/1: XD 802442
 B/1/1: XD 820450 PLT 844455 PLT 777437
 C/1/1: XD 777439
 D/1/1: XD 825446
 E/1: XD KSB
 E/2/1: XD KSB
 F/2/1: XD KSB
 G/2/1: XD KSB
 H/2/1: XD 8444393 (CP)
 2/3: XD 895406
 E/2/3: XD 895406 PLT 914402
 F/2/3: XD 868397 PLT 862399
 G/2/3: XD 905385
 H/2/3: XD 884382
 3/4: XD 802406
 I/3/4: XD 820403
 K/3/4: XD 802406

L/3/6: XD 803408
 M/3/4: XD 822472

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 219 C O N F I D E N T I A L

TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II. AS FOLLOWS: 1AW REFERENCE
A. UNITS CONDUCTED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN
THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. CONVOY CONTINUED 1AW REFERENCE

B. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 171000H, H/2/1 AT XD 807380 SIGHTED
FIVE NVA AT XD 840380. WEARING HELMETS FLAK JACKETS AND
M-79. NVA WERE WELL CAMOUFLAGED. APPEARED TO BE USIC.
WHEN CHALLENGED NVA RAN INTO TREE LINE. AREA WAS SEARCHED
NO EVIDENCE OF NVA. BELIEVE NVA TO BE FO TEAM. SLARCE
CONTINUED.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 171025H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECEIVED
TWO 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS FROM XD 793398. RETURNED FIRE.
105MM. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 171026H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 AO SIGHTED
ACTIVE MORTAR SITE. TOOK UNDER FIRE, F/V A/S.

D. (LATE ENTRY) AT 171125H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECEIVED
FOUR 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS FROM XD 792396. RETURNED FIRE.
105MM. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

E. (LATE ENTRY) AT 171145H, 1/3/4 AT XD 823401 SIGHTED

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 219 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ONE NVA IN FIGHTING HOLE AT XD 818400. WEARING FLAK JACKET.
TOOK UNDER FIRE. 60MM. NEG ASSESS.

F. (LATE ENTRY) AT 171155H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECEIVED
THREE 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS FROM XD 791395. FIRE RETURNED.
105MM. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

G. (SUTREP 125 PARA 3.C. REFERS) AT 171200H, -1°75
CASUALTIES TO READ SEVEN WIANE.

H. AT 171215H, A/1/1 AT XD 803458 DISCOVERED ONE KIA
(NVA) DECOMPOSED. TWO BUNKERS PARTIALLY DESTROYED AS
AS RESULT OF A/S OR ARTILLERY. BUNKER CONTAINED ONE GAS
MASK, ONE "E" TOOL AND ONE PACK. BUNKER AND EQUIP DESTROYED.

I. AT 171242H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECEIVED ONE 82MM
MORTAR ROUND FROM XD 791395. RETURNED FIRE. 105MM. NEG CAS/
ASSESS.

J. AT 171245H, K/3/4 AT XD 813400 RECEIVED TWO 82MM
MORTAR ROUNDS FROM XD 818400. RETURNED FIRE. 105MM.
NEG CAS/ASSESS.

K. AT 171300H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECEIVED ONE 82MM
MORTAR ROUNDS FROM XD 791395. RETURNED FIRE. 105MM. NEG
CAS/ASSESS.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 219 C O N F I D E N T I A L

L. AT 171407H. 1/3/4 AT XD 819401 IN THE ATTACK FROM HILL 552 TO HILL 689 ENGAGED THREE NVA. CONCURRENTLY RECEIVED 82MM MORTAR FIRE VIC XD 818401 AND XD 817401. RETURNED FIRE. ARTILLERY. S/A. AWAITING TERMINATION OF PREP FIRES. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

M. AT 171430H. H/2/1 AT XD 832380 ENGAGED APPROX 20 NVA IN BUNKERS AT XD 830384. ENGAGED WITH F/W. ARTILLERY. 81MM S/A AND AO ON STATION. RESULTS INITIAL CONTACT. TWO USMC KIA. FOUR WIAE AND ESTIMATE FIVE KIA (NVA).

N. AT 171430H. M/3/4 AT XD 822402 RECEIVED 12/82MM MORTAR ROUNDS. DIRECTION UNKNOWN. RETURNED FIRE. 105MM SUSPECTED MORTAR SITE. RESULTS SIX WIAE AND NEG ASSESS.

O. AT 171445H. 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECEIVED 12/82MM MORTAR ROUNDS FROM XD 788400. RETURNED FIRE. 81MM AND 105MM. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

P. AT 171445H. A/1/1 AT XD 803458 PLATOON DISCOVERED ONE 160MM MORTAR SIGHT APPEARS TO BE OF SOVIET MANUFACTURE. EVAC TO EN CP.

Q. AT 171450. 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 AO SIGHTED ACTIVE MORTAR SITE AT XD 786401. TOOK UNDER FIRE. UH1E'S (ARMED)

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 219 C O N F I D E N T I A L
NEG ASSESS AT THIS TIME.

R. (PARA 3. N. HEKETO REFERS) AT 171505H. 1/3/4 AT XD 821420 IN CLOSE PROXIMITY OF H/3/4 RECEIVED AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF 92MM MORTAR ROUNDS. FROM XD 788400. RETURNED FIRE. 105MM AO ON STATION WITH UH1E'S (ARMED). RESULTS, FOUR WIAE AND NEG ASSESS.

S. AT 171510H. G/2/1 AT KSB RECEIVED FOUR 130MM ARTILLERY ROUNDS. FROM DIRECTION OF 4300/4600 MILS. BY THE SOUND OF ROUNDS AND TIME LAPSE BETWEEN GUN AND POINT OF IMPACT (3 SECONDS) POSSIBLE FLAT TRAJECTORY TYPE WEAPONS. NEG CAS. NO ACTION TAKEN.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 171100H. CHIEF OF STAFF AND ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-4, 1ST MARDIV. VISITED THIS CP. DEPARTED 171120H.

B. AT 171145H. 8/1/1 SIEZED OBJECTIVE XD 802469.

C. AT 171337H. CONVOY DEPARTED LZ STUD ENROUTE KSB.

D. AT 171435H. D/1/1 SIEZED OBJECTIVE XD 824451.

E. AT 171515H. CONVOY ARRIVED KSB.

F. AT 171611H. ALERTED SPARKWOW HAWK POSSIBLE COMMITMENT IN SUPPORT OF DOWNED AL.

B

DECLASSIFIED

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION II OF II
 G. AT 171615H. DIRECTED SPARROW HAWK TO "STAND DOWN" AS
 PILOT OF DOWNED A4 HAD ALREADY BEEN EXTRACTED.
 5. PLANS: 1ST MARTINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN
 SCOTLAND II. AS FOLLOWS: LAW REFERENCE A. UNITS WILL CONTINUE
 DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS.
 THEREAFTER UNITS WILL CONSOLIDATE, ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE

PAGE TWO RUMHVF 220 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 POSITIONS AND CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS,
 WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S.
 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

- A. FRIENDLY
- (1) KIA: 48
 - (2) WIAE: 321
 - (3) WIANE: 129
 - (4) MIA: 1
- B. ENEMY
- (1) KIA: 386 (NVA)
 - (2) DINE: 2
 - (3) IWC: 121
 - (4) CSWC: 49
 - (5) REF: 278

GP-4
 BT

TO D VIATT/171200Z MAY/60

2NY 00000

O P 171550Z MAY 68

FM 1ST MARINES

TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MARDIV

ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MARINES

ZEN/2D BN 1ST MARINES

ZEN/2D BN 3D MARINES

ZEN/3D BN 4TH MARINES

ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MARINES

ZEN/4TH MARINES

RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (KEAK)

ZEN/FLB #3 KSE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SCOTLAND II STIREP 127 (171800H TO 172400H) MAY 68

A. 1ST MAR MSG 160220Z (PLANS SUB 170600H TO 180600H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II. AS FOLLOWS: 1AW REFERENCE

A. UNIT CONDUCTED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 225 CONFIDENTIAL

THE HOUR OF DARKNESS. THEREAFTER UNITS CONSOLIDATED, ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S.

3. CONTACTS

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 171500H, F 1/1/3 AT XD 866401. PATROL DISCOVERED 20 BUNKERS, ONE OF WHICH CONTAINED PALAYAN

WHIP RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED BUNKERS AND WHIP.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 171500H, H/2/3 AT XD 883382 DISCOVERED ONE AK-47 AND PAPER CONTAINING POSSIBLE MORTAR DATA.

EVAC TO BN CP.

C. (LATE ENTRY) BETWEEN 171610H AND 171650H, 2/1 AT KSB

RECEIVED 29/130MM ARTILLERY ROUNDS FROM XD

720327 AND 752273. RETURNED FIRE, 90MM, 105MM CRATER

ANALYSIS 260 DEGREES. NEG CAS AND ASSESS.

D. (LATE ENTRY) BETWEEN 171615H AND 171630H, 1/11

AT KSE RECEIVED 11/130MM ARTILLERY ROUNDS FROM XD 720327 AND

XD 752273. RETURNED FIRE ON PRE-PLANNED TARGETS. NEG CAS

AND ASSESS.

E. (LATE ENTRY) AT 171620H, M/3/4 AT XD 822402 SIGHTED FIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

171550

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 PAGE THREE RUMHVF 225 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 NVA OBSERVING UNITS POSITION AT XD 824570. TOOK UNDER FIRE
 WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS. NEG ASSESS.
 F. (LATE ENTRY) AT 171625H, 1/3/4 CP AT XD 820402 SIGHTED 10-15
 NVA "DUG IN" ON SLOPE OF HILL AT XD 8118402. PREP FIRE BY
 ARTILLERY. UNIT CONSOLIDATED AND ATTACKED. ATTACK CONTINUED.
 G. (LATE ENTRY) AT 171645H, 3/4 CP AT XD 80409 RECEIVED
 TWO 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS FROM XD 786386. RETURNED FIRE,
 81MM. NEG CAS AND ASSESS.
 H. (LATE ENTRY) AT 171700H, 1/3/4 AT XD 820402 ENGAGED
 10-15 NVA "DUG IN" ON REVERSE SLOPE OF HILL AT XD 818402.
 EMPLOYED ORGANIC WEAPONS AND
 ARTILLERY. RESULTS OF UK KIA (NVA).
 I. (LATE ENTRY) AT 171700H, CO A, AT, AT KSB. AS A RESULT
 OF ATTACK BY FIRE (130MM ARTILLERY) VEHICLE SUSTAINED
 DESTRUCTION OF ELEVATING MECHANISM ON ONE M-50. VEHICLE
 WILL BE OUT - OF - ACTION UNTIL MECHANISM CAN BE REPAIRED.
 J. AT 171800H, E/2/1 AT KSE RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS SNIPER FIRE
 FROM NORTH OF KSE. RETURNED FIRE GUAD 50, DUSTERS. NEG CAS
 AND ASSESS.
 K. AT 172040H, B/1/1 AT XD 820450 RECEIVED TWO RIFLE

PAGE FOUR RUMHVF 225 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 GRENADES. DIRECTION OR POSITION UNKNOWN. RETURNED FIRE,
 M-79. SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION. NEG CAS AND ASSESS.
 L. AT 171810H, 1/3/4 AT XD 802408 RECEIVED 10 82MM MORTAR
 ROUNDS. DIRECTION AND POSITION UNKNOWN. NEG CAS, NO
 ACTION TAKEN.
 M. AT 171845H, 1/3/4 AT XD 802408 REC'D TWO 82MM MORTAR
 ROUNDS. DIRECTION 3700 MILS. RETURNED FIRE, 81MM. SUSPECTED
 MORTAR SITE. RESULTS ONE WIAE AND NEG ASSESS.
 N. AT 171945H, 1/3/4 AT XD 818402 SIGHTED ACTIVE 60MM MORTAR
 SITE AT XD 808401. TOOK UNDER FIRE, 60MM. NEG CAS AND ASSESS.
 O. AT 172045H, 1/3/4 AT XD 820405 ENGAGED AN ESTIMATED NVA
 PLATOON (REIN) AT 818403. EMPLOYED ORGANIC WEAPONS,
 ARTILLERY AND F/W A/S. RESULTS, 16 WIAE, 18 KIA (NVA).
 P. (PARA 300. HETERO REFERS). AT 172100H FURTHER SEARCH
 OF AREA REVEALED ADDITIONAL FOUR KIA (NVA).
 Q. AT 172220H, B/1/1 AT XD 82450 REC'D 19 RIFLE GRENADES.
 RETURNED FIRE, 60MM. NEG CAS AND ASSESS.
 R. AT 172220H E/1/1 AT XD 77437 RECEIVED SIX RIFLE
 GRENADES. DIRECTION OR POSITION UNKNOWN. RETURNED FIRE,
 81MM. NEG CAS AND ASSESS.

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]
 PAGE FIVE KUMHVF 225 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 60MP. SUSPECTED POSITION. NEG CAS AND ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE
 IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 1AW REFERENCE A, UNIT WILL
 CONTINUE NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR
 RESPECTIVE EN AO'S.

GCF CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 46

(2) WIAE: 342

(3) WIANE: 129

(4) WIA: 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA 358

(2) D TNE: 2

(3) IWC: 122

(4) CSWC 49

(5) REF: 278

GP-4

B1

[REDACTED]
 TPO VIAT/172345Z MAY 68/22

NNNN

MAY

5-3

32A

Has
Been
Sent

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 172155Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHIA/CG 1ST MAR DIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MARINES
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MARINES
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MARINES
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MARINES
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MARINES
 RUMHIA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/AFGB #3 KSB
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SCOTLAND II SITREP 128 180000H TO 180600H MAY 68
 A. 1ST MAR MSG 160220Z (PLAN SUM 170600H TO 180600H) MAY 68
 B. 1ST MAR MSG 170120Z (PLAN SUM 180600H TO 190600H) MAY 68
 C. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (DAILY LOG CONVOY KSB TO LZ STU)
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUED

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 232 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 1AW REFERENCE A,
 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL
 THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT. THEREAFTER UNITS CONDUCTED DAY
 OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOS.
 3. CONTACTS.
 A. (FOLLOW UP TO PARA 3M MY SITREP NO 126) H/12/1 CONTACT
 171430H. ADJUST CASUALTY FIGURES TO READ SIX USMC KIA,
 EIGHT USMC WIA EVAC, TWENTY FIVE NA KIA CONFIRMED.
 B. AT 180030H, VIC XD 822402, M/3/4 OBSERVED 12 NVA AT
 XD 818400 MOVING IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. ONE GUNSHIP
 ON STATION WITH RESUPPLY HELOS TOOK NVA UNDER FIRE.
 RESULTS UNK.
 C. AT 180035H, VIC XD 822402 M/3/4 OBSERVED NUMEROUS LIGHTS
 AT XD 821412 BELIEVED TO BE NVA. ARTILLERY MISSION FIRED.
 RESULTS UNK.
 D. AT 180038H, VIC XD 822402, M/3/4 OBSERVED ONE NVA APPROX
 75 METERS FORWARD OF LINES. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL
 ARMS AND F-79. RESULTS UNK.

1 72135
 E. AT 180035H, VIC XD 822402, M/3/4 OBSERVED 7 NVA AT XD
 818400 SITTING ON HILL OBSERVING AREA. UNIT OPENED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVF 232 CONFIDENTIAL
 FIRE WITH S/A AND A/W. OBSERVED ONE NVA HIT BY FULL
 BURST FROM M-60. BODY FELL AND REMAINED MOTIONLESS.
 RESULTS: ONE NVA KIA CONF.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN)

CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN
 SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 1AW REFERENCE B, UNITS CONTINUE DAY
 OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE EN AO'S.
 CONVOY TO AND FROM LZ STUD FROM KSE WILL BE CONDUCTED 1AW
 REFERENCE C.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 52

(2) WIAE: 346

(3) WIANE: 129

(4) MIA: 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 379 (NVA)

(2) DNE: 2

(3) IWC: 122

(4) CSKC: 49

PAGE FOUR RUMHVF 232 CONFIDENTIAL

(5) REF: 278

GP-4

BT

TOD VIA TT / 180130Z MAY 68 / CCN 232

MAY

DECLASSIFIED

(32A)

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 OO RUMHLA
 DE RUMHVP 243 1350410

ZNY CCCCC

O-P 180410Z MAY 68

FM 1ST MARINES

TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MARDIV

ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAK

ZEN/2ND BN 1ST MAK

ZEN/2ND BN 3RD MAK

ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAK

ZEN 1ST BN 11TH MAK

ZEN 4TH MARINES

RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (HEAR)

ZEN/CG NR 3 KSB

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SCOTLAND II, SITREP NR. 125 (180600H TO 181200H MAY 68)

A. 1ST MAR MSG 170120Z (PLAN SUM 180600H TO 180600H MAY 68)

B. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (DAILY LOG CONVOY KSB TO LZ STD)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST MARINES (-) (HEIN): KSB

1. 00 8204 50

180410

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 243 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A/1/1: XD 804443
 B/1/1: XD 820450 PLT 844457 PLT 778438
 C/1/1: XD 776438
 D/1/1: XD 824445
 2/1: XD 847385 FWD
 E/2/1: XD 840383
 F/2/1: XD KSE
 G/2/1: XD KSE
 H/2/1: XD 847385
 2/3: XD 895406
 E/2/3: XD 895406 PLT 914402
 F/2/3: XK 868398 PLT 662398
 G/2/3: XD 905385
 H/2/3: XD 883387
 3/4: XD 802409
 I/3/4: XD 823404
 K/3/4: XD 823340
 L/3/4: XD 802409
 N/3/4: XD 822404

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 243 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: IAW REFERENCE A. UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATION UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT. THEREAFTER UNITS COMMENCED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOS. CONVOY TO LZ STOD DEPARTED KSB IAW REFERENCE B.
 3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 180515H, H/2/3 AT XD 803387 WAS PROBED BY ESTIMATED NVA PLATOON, UTILIZING HEAVY VOLUME S/A FIRE, RPG'S, GRENADES AND SATCHEL CHARGES RETURNED FIRE S/A M-26'S, M-79, 60MM AND NIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRE PLAN. CONTINUED FIRE MISSIONS, 81MM AND 105MM ON NVA ROUTES OF EGRESS. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED HEAVY BLOOD TRAILS. RESULTS, THREE USMC KIA, THREE USMC WIAE AND FOUR WIAE. EIGHT KIA NVA. RECOVERED TWO IMG (CHINESE) WITH DRUM MAGS, ONE AK-47 WITH MAGS, 10 GRENADES (CHINESE) AND MISC EQUIP. ALL EVAC TO BN CP.

B. AT 180630H, N/3/4 AT XD 822402 APPREHENDED ONE WOUNDED INDIVIDUAL WITHIN THEIR PERIMETER. DETAINEE WAS MEN
 EVAC. RESULTS, ONE DETAINEE.

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 243 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. AT 180725H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802406 RECEIVED TWO/82MM MORTAR ROUNDS FROM XD 783392. RETURNED FIRE, 81MM. RESULTS, ONE USMC KIAE AND NEG ASSESS.

D. AT 180825H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECEIVED ONE/82MM MORTAR ROUND FROM XD 783392. RETURNED FIRE, 81MM. RESULTS, ONE USMC KIA, ONE KIAE AND NEG ASSESS.

E. AT 180850H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECEIVED SPORADIC 82MM MORTAR FIRE WITH EVERY F/W A/S. F/W TOOK MORTAR SITE AT XD 793392 UNDER FIRE. NEG/ASSES.

F. AT 180900H, M/3/4 AT XD 822404 SIGHTED TRIP FLARE TRIPPED BY NVA AT XD 809393, ADDITIONALLY SIGHTED SEVERAL NVA IN SAME AREA. TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH F/W A/S. NEG ASSESS.

G. AT 180925H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECEIVED ONE/120MM MORTAR ROUND FROM XD 783392. RETURNED FIRE, 105mm. NEG CAS/ASSES.

H. AT 180945H, G/2/1 AT KSB RECEIVED 1GRE/130MM ARTILLERY ROUNDS DIRECTION 4000 MILS, POSITION UNKNOWN. RETURNED FIRE, ARTILLERY. NEG CAS/ASSES.

I. (PARA 3-B HERE TO REFERS) AT 181038H, RECOVERED FROM DETAINEES ONE AK-47, SEVEN GRENADES (CHI COM) 130 ROUNDS

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 243 C O N F I D E N T I A L

7.62, TWO AK-47 MAG.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 180635H, 2/1 COMMENCED MINESWEEP IN EN AO.

B. AT 180725H, 2/3 COMMENCED MINESWEEP IN EN AO.

C. AT 180901H, 2/3 TERMINATED MINESWEEP.

D. AT 180930H, 2/1 TERMINATED MINESWEEP.

E. AT 181036H, ALTERED SPARROW HAWK (2/3), 30 MINUTES REACTION TIME FOR POSSIBLE COMMITMENT IN SUPPORT OF RECON INSERT CAORAL BUSH.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 1AW REFERENCE A, UNITS WILL CONTINUE DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. CONVOY TO AND FROM LZ SYUD CONTINUES 1AW REFERENCE B.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA:	56
(2) WAE:	351
(3) WANE:	133
(4) MIA:	1

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 243 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA:	307
(2) DNE:	2
(3) IWC:	144
(4) CSVC:	50
(5) REF:	278

GT-4
BT

GEN 243

TOD VIAT/180840Z MAY/68

DD RUMHLA
 DE RUMHVP 256 1390955
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 180955Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MARDIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2ND BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2ND BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 FOB#3, KSB
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SCOTLAND II, SITREP NO. 130 (181200H TO 181800H MAY 68)
 A. 1ST MAR MSG 170120Z (PLAN SUM 180600H TO 190600H MAY 68)
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
 1ST MAR (-)(REIN): KSB
 1ST BN 1ST MAR: XD 820450
 A/1/1: XD 80244

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 256 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B/1/1: XD 777437
 B/1/1: XD 777439
 C/1/1: XD 820450
 2ND BN 1ST MAR: KSB
 E/2/1: XD KSB
 F/2/1: XD KSB
 G/2/1: XD KSB
 H/2/1: XD 845394
 2ND BN 3D MAR: XD 895406
 E/2/3: XD 895406
 F/2/3: XD 868399
 G/2/3: XD 905385
 H/2/3: XD 883383
 3D BN 4TH MAR: XD 802406
 I/3/4: XD 819401
 K/3/4: XD 816400
 L/3/4: XD 801406
 M/3/4: XD 820402
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE 256 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: IAW REFERENCE
 A, UNITS CONDUCTED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN
 THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S.
 3. CONTACTS:
 A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 181015H, H/2/1 AT XD 853386 RECEIVED
 11/130MM ARTILLERY ROUNDS. DIRECTION AND POSITION UNKNOWN.
 RETURNED FIRE, 155MM, CO ROC, NEG CAS/ASSESS.
 B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 181130H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802405 RECEIVED
 TWO/82MM MORTAR ROUNDS. DIRECTION OR POSITION UNKNOWN.
 RETURNED FIRE, 105MM, SUSPECTED MORTAR SITE, NEG CAS/ASSESS.
 C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 181155H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECEIVED
 TWO/82MM MORTAR ROUNDS. RETURNED FIRE, 105MM, SUSPECTED
 MORTAR SITES. NEG CAS/ASSESS.
 D. AT 181205H, 1/3/4 AT XD 822404 RECEIVED ONE/60MM MORTAR
 ROUND AND FIVE/130MM ARTILLERY ROUNDS. RETURNED FIRE 105MM
 SUSPECTED MORTAR SITE. NEG CAS/ASSESS.
 E. (PARA 2.D. HERETO REFERS) AT 181225H, UNIT RECEIVED 10/
 122MM ROCKETS. ACCORDINGLY DISREGARD FIVE/130MM ARTILLERY
 ROUNDS. RETURNED FIRE F/W A/S AT XD 746403.
 F. AT 181245H, 2/1 AT XD 847394 RECEIVED 18/82MM MORTAR
 ROUNDS IMPACTING AT XD 839385. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 256 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 G. AT 181320H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802405 RECEIVED THREE/82MM
 MORTAR ROUNDS, ORIGIN UNKNOWN. NO ACTION TAKEN. NEG CAS
 AND ASSESS.
 H. AT 181445H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802405 RECEIVED SIX/82MM
 MORTAR ROUNDS, FROM XD 791402 AND XD 791388. RETURNED
 FIRE, 105MM NEG CAS/ASSESS.
 I. AT 181510H, B/1/1 AT XD 777439 RECEIVED TWO/82MM
 MORTAR ROUNDS, ORIGIN UNKNOWN, RESULTS FOUR W/AE.
 NO ACTION TAKEN.
 J. AT 181615H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECEIVED TWO/82MM
 MORTAR ROUNDS, ORIGIN UNKNOWN. NEG CAS. NO ACTION
 TAKEN.
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.
 5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE
 IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: IAW REFERENCE A, UNITS
 WILL CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE
 HOUR OF DARKNESS. THEREAFTER UNITS WILL CONSOLIDATE
 ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT NIGHT
 DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 256 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA:	56
(2) WIAE:	355
(3) WIANE:	133
(4) MIA:	1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA:	377	(4) CSMC:	51
(2) D/TNE:	3	(5) REF:	276
(3) IWC	124		

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TOD: VIA TT/181147Z MAY 68/CCN: 256

NNNN

MAY 4

33A 5-1-1

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 181605Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MARDIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2ND BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/4TH BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MAR
 RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/FOB-3 KSB
 BT

Has been sent
 CORRECTED COPY
 PLS DESTROY ALL
 PREVIOUSLY DIS.
 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

SCOTLAND II, SITREP NO. 131 (181200Z TO 182400H MAY 68)
 A. 1ST MAR MSG 170120Z (PLAN SUN 180600H TO 190600H MAY 68)
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED
 TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II. AS FOLLOWS: (AN REFERENCE
 A. UNITS CONTINUED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL

PAGE TWO RUMHVM 262 CONFIDENTIAL

THE HOUR DARKNESS. THEREAFTER UNITS CONSOLIDATED, ESTABLISHED
 NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE
 COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 181555H, E/2/1 47 XO BLVD49 DISCOVERED
 ONE SHOTGUN 12 GAUGE (FRENCH). E/2/1 47 XO.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 181600H, E/2/1 47 XO CONDUCTING SEARCH OF
 RECENT CONTACT SIGHTED ONE AT 181600H. E/2/1 47 XO
 CLEARING AT XO 903392. 700H. E/2/1 47 XO
 AREA REVEALED FRESH BLOOD.

C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 181600H, E/2/1 47 XO
 130MM ARTILLERY ROUNDS. E/2/1 47 XO
 ARTILLERY. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

D. (LATE ENTRY) AT 181600H, E/2/1 47 XO
 RECEIVED THREE 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS. E/2/1 47 XO
 RETURNED FIRE. 105MM. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

E. (LATE ENTRY) AT 181705H, K/2/1 47 XO DISCOVERED EIGHT
 BUNKERS. ONE 60MM MORTAR PIT. RECOVERED FOUR M-16'S,
 ONE M-1 CARBINE, FIVE CHI COM GRENADES, FIVE 82MM ROUNDS,
 ONE 82MM CARRYING CASE, 75 ROUNDS AK-47, ONE BOX 60MM

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 262 C O N F I D E N T I A L
FUSES, 16 ROUNDS 60MM ROUNDS, FOUR CANTEEN POUCHES, TWO
"E" TOOLS AND TWO PICKS. BUNKERS AND EQUIPMENT DESTROYED.
ONE SAMPLE OF EACH AND WEAPONS EVAC TO BN CP.

F. (LATE ENTRY) AT 181700H, H/2/1 AT XO 831385 DISCOVERED
25 BUNKERS. BUNKERS CONTAINED FIVE KIA (NVA), 15
GRENADES (CHI COM) AND COOKING UTENSILS. BUNKERS DESTROYED.
RESULTS: FIVE KIA (NVA).

G. (LATE ENTRY) AT 181730H, 3/4 CF AT XO 802479 SIGHTED ACTIVE
82MM MORTAR SITE. TOOK UNDER FIRE, 105MM. NEG ASSESS.

H. AT 181905H, 3/4 CF AT XO 802479 RECEIVED ONE 82MM
MORTAR ROUND. ORIGIN UNK. NO ACTION TAKEN.
NEG CAS.

I. AT 181930H, 1/3/4 AT XO 818402 DISCOVERED 20 BUNKERS
CONTAINING TWO KIA (NVA), ONE SKS, TWO AK-47, ONE LAUNCHER
RPG, ONE AK-47 BARREL, ONE CARBINE STOCK, ONE GRENADE
GRENADE, NINE HELMETS, ONE CARBINE MAG, NINE "E" TOOLS,
FIVE RPG-7 ROUNDS, 25 CHI COM GRENADES, EIGHT 60MM
ROUNDS, FOUR AK-47 MAGS, 50 POUNDS RICE, MISC PACKS,
DOCUMENTS AND CORPSMAN KIT. BUNKERS ORDNANCE AND EQUIP
DESTROYED. SAMPLE OF EACH AND WEAPONS EVAC TO BN CP.

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 262 C O N F I D E N T I A L

J. (SITREP NO. 126, PARA. 3. REFERENCES) AT 182255H DEBRIEF
OF UNIT LEADERS CONCERNED REVEALS THE FOLLOWING: SEARCH
OF AREA REVEALED 27 KIA (NVA) AS RESULTS OF AIR AND ARTILLERY
BUNKERS WERE EITHER DESTROYED OR PARTIALLY DESTROYED.
UNIT FURTHER REPORTS PRESENCE OF MANY MORE KIA (NVA) BOTH
ON OBJECTIVE AREA AND VICINITY THEREOF. AS A RESULT OF
HEARING ORGANS AND CHIES ALSO HEARD SHOUTS "DIE MARINE"
IN ENGLISH. UNIT WAS NOT ABLE TO CONDUCT THOROUGH SEARCH
IN VIEW OF LANTERNS. OPERATIONS WILL CONTINUE IN AREA. UNIT
INDICATES THAT ARE WAS POLED BY UNIT AND DEPARTED.
DESPITE ARTILLERY FIRES ON OBJECTIVE AREA REPORT DELAYED
DUE TO MISSION OF UNIT 17-18 MAY 60.

K. AT 182200H, F/2/3 AT XO 868397 REPORTED TWO VALLEYS
OF THREE ROUNDS EACH IMPACTING APPROX 100-200 METERS
NORTHEAST OF THEIR POSITION. APPEARS THAT ROUNDS CAME
FROM THE WEST AND SOUTHWEST. CHECK OF ARTILLERY UNITS,
NO FRIENDLY ARTILLERY HAD FIRED INTO THAT AREA. REQUESTED
"REDEYE" ASSIST.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS: 1ST LARTNES (-) (REIN) CONTINUES TO PARTICIPATE

PAGE FIVE RUMHP 262 C O N F I D E N T I A L
IN SCOTLAND II. AS FOLLOWS: IAW REFERENCE A. UNITS WILL
CONTINUE NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR
RESPECTIVE BN AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 56
(2) WIA: 355
(3) WIANE: 133
(4) MIA: 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 148
(2) DTNE: 3
(3) IWC: 132
(4) CSWC: 52
(5) REF: 278

GP-4

BT

TOD: VIA TT/182200Z MAY 68/CCN: 262

May

33A

ANY CCCCC
 O P 182200Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO /CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMH/LA/CG 1ST MARDIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 RUMH/LA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 BT

How Bron sent

S-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SCOTLAND II, SITREP 132 (190000H TO 190600H MAY 68)

A. 1ST MAR MSG 170120Z (PLANS SUM 180600H TO 190600H MAY 68)

B. FRAG 086-68

C. 1ST MAR MSG 180300Z (PLAN SUM 190600H TO 190600H MAY 68)

D. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (DAILY LOG CONVOY CONVOY KSB TO LZ STUD)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE

PAGE TWO RUMHVF 270 C O N F I D E N T I A L

IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 1. REFERENCE A, UNITS CONDUCTED
 NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST
 LIGHT. THEREAFTER UNITS COMMENCED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT
 OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOS.

3. CONTACTS

A. AT 190230H, VIC XD 825404, 1/3/4 DEFENSIVE PERIMETER
 WAS PROBED BY 5-6 NVA WHO APPROACHED FROM THE SOUTH. UNIT
 OPENED FIRE WITH S/A, AND M-79'S. RESULTS UNK. WILL
 SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. AT 190315H, VIC XD 825404, 1/3/4 DEFENSIVE PERIMETER
 RECEIVED PROBE FROM 10-15 NVA FIRING S/A AND THOMING
 CHI COM GRENADES. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A, M-79, 60MM
 81MM AND CALLED ARTY NIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRE TO CLEAR PERIMETER
 AREA. PROBE TAPERED OFF AT 0335H, WITH NVA FIRING 2 RPG
 RDS AS HE WITH-DREW. UNIT CONTINUED FIRING 81MM AND 105MM
 FIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRES AND ALSO DIRECTED FIRES ON WITHDRAWAL
 ROUTES. UNDER ILLUM 2 NVA DEFINITELY KIA WERE OBSERVED
 BEING DRAGGED OFF AS MORTAR/ARTY FIRES CONTINUED IN AREA.
 ALL SECURE AS OF 0400H. LINES REMAIN 100 PCT ALERT. RESULTS,

182200

C. [REDACTED]
PAGE THREE RUNHVF 270 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. AT 190430H, VIC XO 825404, 1/3/4 UTILIZING STARLIGHT SCOPE OBSERVED UNK NUMBER OF NVA AT XO 815399. UNIT SHIFTED 81MM AND 105MM FIRES ONTO TARGET. NEG ASSESS.

D. AT 190440H, VIC XO 825404 1/3/4 RECEIVED INCOMING 60MM AND ESTIMATED COMPANY SIZE PROBE ON EAST AND WEST FLANKS. UNIT FIRED 57A, M-79'S, 60MM, 81MM AND ARTY. WHILE GUNSHIPS AND FLARE SHIP REQUESTED. NEG ASSESS AT THIS TIME.

E. AT 190455H, VIC XO 825404, 1/3/4 REPORTED THAT ENEMY WAS DIGGING IN AT XO 804406 AND XO 804407. ARTY ILLUM FIRED AND 81MM AND 105MM HE FIRED ON ENEMY GRIDS. GROUND ATTACK IS TAPERING OFF AT THIS TIME, UNIT STILL RECEIVING SPORADIC AK-47 FIRE. NEG ASSESS AT THIS TIME.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II. AS FOLLOWS: LAW REFERENCES E AND C UNITS WILL CONTINUE DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE EN AO'S. CONVOY WILL BE CONDUCTED LAW REFERENCE C.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

PAGE FOUR RUNHVF 270 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) KIA: 56

(2) WIAE: 355

(3) WIANE: 133

(4) MIA: 1

E. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 450

(2) DTNE: 3

(3) IWC: 132

(4) CSMC: 52

(5) REF: 278

GP-4

BT

TOD VIA TT/182244Z MAY 68/CCN 270

may

[REDACTED]
 OO RUMHLA
 DE RUMHVP 287 149 0403
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 190403Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MAR DIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MARINES
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MARINES
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MARINES
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MARINES
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MARINES
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 BT

S-3
 Has been lost
 37A

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SCOTLAND II, SITREP NO. 133 (190600H TO 191200H MAY 68)
 A. 1ST MAR MSG 180300Z (PLAN SUN 190600H TO 200600H MAY 68)
 B. FRAG O-P6-68
 C. 1ST MAR MSG 7-08: & Z (DAILY LOG CONVOY KSB TO LZ STUD)
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
 1ST MAR (-)(REIN): KSB
 1ST BN, 1ST MAR: XD820452

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 287C O N F I D E N T I A L

A/1/1: XD 804444
 B/1/1: XD 778438
 C/1/1: XD 775440
 D/1/1: XD 820452
 2D BN, 1ST MAR: XD KSB
 E/2/1: XD KSB
 F/2/1: XD 858400
 G/2/1: XD 843403
 H/2/1: XD 846353
 2D BN, 3D MAR: XD 854407
 E/2/3: XD 854407
 F/2/3: XD 875392
 G/2/3: XD 905385
 H/2/3: XD 883386
 3D BN, 4TH MAR: XD 802405
 I/3/4: XD 824404
 K/3/4: XD 813401
 L/3/4: XD 802405
 M/3/4: XD 805405

SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUED
 [REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 287 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWUP TO LAW REFERENCE
 A AND B. UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS
 UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT. THEREAFTER UNITS CONDUCTED
 DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE
 BN AO'S. LOGISTIC CONVOY SKED FOR THIS DATE CURRENTLY
 PENDING DEPARTURE, AS DIRECT RESULT OF ENEMY CONTACTS
 AND COMMITMENTS THERETO.

CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 190400H. H/2/3 AT XO 864385 ENGAGED
 PLATOON SIZE OR LARGER, ENEMY FORCE. UNIT RECEIVED HEAVY
 VOLUME OF S/A FIRE, HAND GRENADES, SATCHEL CHARGES AND
 RPG'S FROM 360 DEGREES. RETURNED FIRE S/A, M-79'S
 60MM, 81MM AND ARTILLERY. RESULTS, THREE USMC KIA, FOUR
 WIAE, 11 TIANE, SIX KIA (NVA), ONE DETAINEE POSSIBLE NVA
 OFFICER. 43'S, 34'S, 16 AK-47'S, ONE LMG (CHI COM) W/DRUM
 MAG, ONE SKS, 47 AK-47 MAG'S, MISC 782 GEAR(NVA) AND ONE
 MED KIT.

E. (LATE ENTRY) AT 190440H. G/2/3 AT XO 835385 RECEIVED
 20/60MM MORTAR ROUNDS FROM XO 892378. RETURNED FIRE,
 105MM. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 287 C O N F I D E N T I A L

G/1/XD 190510H. H/4 AT XO 825404 R

S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM XO 815399/ XO 824405 NVA WELL "DUG IN"
 RETURNED FIRE S/A, A/W ARTILLERY. RESULTS EIGHT KIA (NVA).

D. AT 190632H. 3/4 CH AT XO 802409 RECEIVED TWO/60MM
 MORTAR ROUNDS ORIGIN UNK. NO ACTION TAKEN. RESULTS ONE WIAE,
 THREE WIAE.

E. AT 190710H. F/2/1 AT XO 851405 DURING MINESWEEP SIGHTED
 TWO NVA. TANK WITH UNIT RECEIVED ONE RPG. TANK CONTINUES
 TO OPERATE. RETURNED FIRE 7" S/A. TANK ENGAGED NVA WITH
 "BEE HIVE" KILLING BOTH. RESULTS, TWO KIA (NVA).

F. AT 190800H. 3/4 CH AT XO 802409 RECEIVED TWO/82MM
 MORTAR ROUNDS. AZ 4100 MILS. RETURNED FIRE, 105MM. NEG
 CAS/ASSESS.

G. (PARA 3.D. HERE TO REFERS) AT 190820H. ADD THREE WIAE.

H. AT 190845H. 1/3/4/ AT XO 825402 ENGAGED SIX NVA AT XO
 830400. "DUG IN" WITH S/A. NEG CAS.

K. AT 190900H. RECEIVED ONE 82MM
 MORTAR ROUND FROM XO 796388. RETURNED FIRE, 105MM. RESULTS
 FOUR WIAE.

J. (PARA 3.H. HERE TO REFERS) AT 190910H. ONE NVA ROSE

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 287 C O N F I D E N T I A L
FROM FIGHTING POSITION AND ATTACKED LEAD ELEMENTS OF UNIT.
TOOK UNDER FIRE S/A. RESULTS, ONE KIA (NVA).

K. AT 190935H. G/2/1 AT KSB RECEIVED FIVE/130MM ARTILLERY
ROUNDS; ORIGIN UNK. POSSIBLE CO ROC. RETURNED FIRE, 155MM
DIRECTION OF CO ROC.

L. AT 191030H. 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECEIVED THREE/82MM
MORTAR ROUNDS; ORIGIN UNK. NO ACTION TAKEN. NEG CAS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 190600H. 2/3 COMMENCED MINESWEEP WITHIN BN AOQK.

B. AT 190614H. AKCLITE (KS 12

7) DELIVERED, WITHIN REGIMENTAL

AO.

C. AT 190615H. 2/1 COMMENCED MINESWEEP WITHIN BN AO.

D. AT 190856. LOG CONVOY WAS POSTPONED UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE
CONVOY SECURITY F/2/1 COMMITTED IN SUPPORT OF G/2/1 IN
CONTACT ALONG ROUTE NINE.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-)(KELN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN
SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: LAW REFERENCE A AND B, UNITS
CONTINUE DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN BN AO'S.
CONVOY POSTPONED PENDING RESULTS 2/1 CONTACT ALONG ROUTE
NINE.

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 287 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 59

(2) WIA: 364

(3) WANE: 147

(4) MIA: 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 467 (NVA)

(2) DNE: 4

(3) INC: 145

(4) CSAC: 53

(5) REF: 278

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

TO DUINATI/190600 + MAY 08/ECN-287

NNNN

MAH

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 191030Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHLY/CG 1ST MARDIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MAR
 RUMHLY/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SCOTLAND II, SITREP NO. 134 (191200H TO 191800H MAY 68)

A. 1ST MAR MSG 180300Z (PLAN SUM 190600H TO 200600H MAY 68)

E. FRAG O 86-68

C. FRAG O 87-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST MAR (-) (REIN): KSB

1STBN, 1ST MAR: XO 820450

PAGE TWO RUMHLY 299 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A/1/1: XO 802444

B/1/1: XO 777437

C/1/1: XO 777439

D/1/1: XO 820450

2D BN, 1ST MAR: KSB

E/2/1: XO KSB

F/2/1: XO 853403

G/2/1: XO 855403

H/2/1: XO 844393

2ND BN, 3D MAR: XO 895406

3/2/3: XO

F/2/3: XO 883382

G/2/3: XO 905385 PLT 903388

H/2/3: XO 883383

3D BN, 4TH MAR: XO 802409

I/3/4: XO 810401

K/3/4: XO 810401

L/3/4: XO 802409

M/3/4: XO 802406

3D BN, 4TH MAR: TO BE SUBMITTED SEPARATELY

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]
PAGE THREE RUMHVP 299 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 1AW REFERENCE A AND B. UNITS CONTINUED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. CONVOY SKED FOR THIS DATE WAS CANCELLED.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 191000H, E/2/1 AT XD 855420 DISCOVERED TWO BUNKERS, ONE NOT YET COMPLETED, THREE FIGHTING HOLES THREE S/A POSITIONS CONSTRUCTED WITHIN LAST 10 DAYS. DESTROYED BUNKERS AND FIGHTING POSITION.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 191103H, 1/3/4 AT XD 821400 WHILE SEARCHING AREA DISCOVERED ONE NVA IN SPIDER HOLE, ATTEMPTING TO ENGAGE UNIT. CONCURRENTLY ENGAGED UNKNOWN NUMBER NVA IN SAME AREA. RETURNED FIRE, S/A, GRENADES. RESULTS 24 KIA (NVA), FOUR DETAINEES (THREE KLOUIKE MED EVAC), ONE RPD MG, ONE 60MM TUBE AND ONE RPG LAUNCHER.

C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 191030H, A/1/1 AT XD 806434, PLATOON DISCOVERED REMAINS OF ONE USMC KIA, (NEGROID) DEAD APPROX SIX WEEKS. IN SAME AREA DISCOVERED M-26'S, M-79 ROUNDS, 7.62 ROUNDS AND MISC 782 GEAR. BODY EVAC TO

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 299 C O N F I D E N T I A L

KSB, 782 GEAR EVAC TO BN CP, ALL ORDNANCE DESTROYED.

D. AT 191200H, H/2/1 AT XD 846384 SIGHTED FIVE NVA AT 857388 MOVING DOWN TRAIL. SEEMED TO BE MOVING AWAY FROM F/2/1 CONTACT. ENGAGED WITH 60MM 81MM, 105MM AND SMALL ARMS. NVA ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE TO SW AND AGAIN ENGAGED AT XD 850384. NEG ASSESS.

E. BETWEEN 191230H AND 191300H 2/1 AT KSB RECEIVED 47/130MM ARTILLERY ROUNDS FROM DIRECTION 4000 MILS. RETURNED FIRE. ARTILLERY. DIRECTION OF CO ROC.

F. BETWEEN 191230H AND 191300H E/2/1 AT XD 848423 RECEIVED EIGHT/POSSIBLE 152MM ARTILLERY ROUNDS. FROM DIRECTION OF CO ROC. RETURNED FIRE. ARTILLERY. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

G. AT 191300H, A/1/1 AT XD 805438 DISCOVERED 101 ROUNDS 60MM AND 30 CASES 5.56. DESTROYED UNSERVICEABLE AMMUNITION.

~~AT 191348Z, 1/3/4 AT XD 833401 ENGAGED ONE NVA IN~~

SPIDER HOLE, WHILE SEARCHING AREA, ENGAGED WITH S/A AND GRENADES. RESULTS TWO KIA (NVA) AND ONE DETAINEE.

I. AT 191400H, 1/11 AT KSB RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS UNK TYPE ARTILLERY AND/OR ROCKETS/MORTARS. RETURNED FIRE. 105MM 155MM CAUSING THREE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. RESULTS ONE

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 299 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 WANE.

J. AT 191438H. 3/4 CP AT XD 802419 RECEIVED FOUR 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS FROM DIRECTION OF 3900 MILS. RESULTS ONE WANE. NO ACTION TAKEN.

K. (SIT REP 132 PARA. 3. K. REFERS) AT 191530H. ONE 130MM ARTILLERY ROUND IMPACTED WITHIN VERY CLOSE PROXIMITY OF WHERE TWO 3D 11T PERSONNEL WERE STANDING. RESULTS, TWO USMC KIA.

L. AT 191534H. D/1/1 AT XD 825464 DISCOVERED FOUR CANS OF FUSES FOR EITHER ROCKETS OR MORTARS. EVAC TO EN CP.

H. AT 191548H. 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECEIVED TWO 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS. ORIGIN UNK. NEG CAS AND NO ACTION TAKEN.

N. AT 191620H. 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECEIVED THREE 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS FROM XD 799394 AND XD 783407. ENGAGED WITH 105MM. NEG CAS AND OBSERVED ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 191130H. CONVOY CANCELLED.

B. AT 191335H. F HOTEL INFORMED THIS HQ THAT 3/9 WAS BEING DISPLACED TO KSB BY HELICOPTER.

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 299 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. AT 191457H. 1ST WAVE 3/9 TOUCHED DOWN AT LZ TURKEY.

D. AT 191555H. 3/9 HELICOPTERBORNE REPLACEMENT WAS COMPLETED. (CMD GUR A, CO'S K, L AND H) ALL LOCATED KSB.
 5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II. AS FOLLOWS: 1AW REFERENCES A AND C. UNITS CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS. THEREAFTER UNITS WILL CONSOLIDATE, ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 59
- (2) WIA: 364
- (3) WANE: 148
- (4) MIA: 1

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 493
- (2) DTNE: 9
- (3) INC: 149
- (4) CSWC: 56
- (5) REF: 278

GP-4

BT

TOD VIATT / 191355Z May 68 / CIN 299

DECLASSIFIED

MAY

SFB 3

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 191630Z MAY 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN ELEVENTH MARINES
 ZEN/FOURTH MARINES
 RUMHLA/FIRST MAR (REAR)
 ZEN FOB 3
 BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Has been sent

CONFIDENTIAL
 SCOTLAND II, SITREP NO 135 (191800H TO 192400H MAY 68)
 A. 1ST MAR MSG 180300Z (PLAN SUM 190600H TO 200600H MAY 68)
 B. FRAG O 87-68
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
 1ST MAR (-) (REIN); KSB

PAGE 2 RUMHVP 311 CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 1ST MAR: XD 820450
 A/1/1: XD 802443
 B/1/1: XD 777437
 C/1/1: XD 777439
 D/1/1: XD 820450
 2ND BN, 3D MAR: XD 895406
 E/2/1: XD 851405
 F/2/1: XD KSB
 G/2/1: XD 851450
 H/2/1: XD 844393
 2ND BN, 3D MAR: XD 895406
 E/2/3: XD 895406
 F/2/3: XD 883385
 G/2/3: XD 902358 PLT 902402 PLS 914401
 H/2/3: XD 887358 PLT 862359 PLT 882358
 3D BN, 4TH MAR: XD 803409
 I/3/4: XD 822403
 K/3/4: XD 806403
 L/3/4: XD 803403
 M/3/4: XD 816403

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 RUMHVP C O N F I D E N T I A L

3RD BN, 5TH MAR: XO KSB

K/3/9: XO KSB

L/3/9: XO KSB

M/3/9: XO KSE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REINF) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 1AW REFERENCE A AND E. UNITS CONTINUED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS. THEREAFTER UNITS CONSOLIDATED ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR BN AO'S.

3. CONTACTS

A. SITREP 123 PARA 3.A, REFERS) AT 191510H, L/3/4 AT XD 792416 PATROL RECOVERED REMAINS ONE MARINE IN VIC OF K/3/4 CONTACT G- 16 MAY 1968 RE: ONE USMC MIA. REMAINS WERE EVAC TO BN CP WHERE REMAINS WERE IDENTIFIED AS BEING THAT OF THAT MARINE DECLARED MIA BY K/3/4 ON 16 MAY. ADJUST TOTALS CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES, DELETE MIA. ADD ONE KIA.
B. LATE ENTRY) AT 191720H, L/3/4 AT XD 802406 RECEIVED TWO/120MM MORTAR ROUNDS FROM XD 783407. ENGAGED WITH 105MM. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

PAGE 4 RUMHVP311 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. (SITREP 134 PARA 3.D. REFERS) AT 191830H, UNIT DISCOVERED DRAG MARKS AND BLOOD TRAILS. PREVIOUSLY UNIT SIGHTED NVA DRAGGING ANOTHER NVA SAME AREA. ON RETURN TO CP, APPREHENDED ONE DETAINEE. RESULTS ONE KIA (NVA) ONE DETAINEE.

D. AT 191905H, K/3/4 AT XD 819399 PLATOON DISCOVERED THREE BUNKERS, 15 FIGHTING HOLES. BUNKERS CONTAINED FIVE KIA (NVA), SEVEN ROUNDS 60MM, 40 ROUNDS 82MM, ONE MAG AK-47 FOUR BLOCKS TNT, 10 GRENADES (CHI COM) 25 FUSES/HKIMERS AND MISC 782 GEAR.

E. AT 191910H, G/2/3 AT XD 903396 SIGHTED 10 ARMED NVA MOVING PARALLEL TO TRENCHES AT XD 903395. ENGAGED WITH S/A, 60MM, 105MM AND F/W A/S. UNIT OBSERVED SECONDARY EXPLOSION BELIEVED TO BE GRENADES. AO REPORTED FOUR KBA (NVA) IN TRENCHES.

F. AT 192050H, C/1/1 AT XD 777437 RECEIVED TWO/60MM MORTAR ROUNDS. ORIGIN UNKNOWN. ENGAGED SUSPECTED MORTAR SITE WITH 60MM MORTARS. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

G. (LATE ENTRY) AT 192100H, L/3/4 AT XD 852417 FPS-5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 PAGE FIVE RUMHVF 311 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 DETECTED HEAVY MOVEMENT AT XD 859412. ENGAGED WITH 105MM
 NEG ASSESS.

H. AT 192245H. B/1/1 AT XD 777437 RECEIVED TWO/60MM
 MORTAR ROUNDS FROM XD 762433. ENGAGED WITH 60MM AND 81MM
 NEG CAS/ASSESS.

I. (SITREP 134 PARA 3.B. REFERS) AT 192300H, FURTHER
 SEARCH OF AREA OF UNIT CONTACT THIS DATE, REVEALED. 10
 AK-47'S, THREE AK-47'S UNSEKVICABLE, SEVEN SKS, ONE NEW
 RPG LAUNCHER W/INFRA RED SCOPE. 270 LBS TNT, 56 ROUNDS
 60MM, 1600 AK-47 ROUNDS, 22 GRENADES (CHI COM, 1200
 ROUNDS MACHING GUN (MISC), 45 MAGS AK-47 (LOADED), 13
 RPG LAUNCHER, 14 ROUNDS RPG, FIVE BANGALORES, 13 PACKS,
 13 HELMETS, 13 GAS MASKS, CLEANING GEAR (WEAPONS), 30
 POUNDS OF RICE, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS AND PICTURES. ALL
 WEAPONS EVAC TO BN CP, ALL OTHER DESTROYED.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 191835H. 3/9 ASSUMED MISSION, DEFENSE OF KSB, FROM
 2/1. CONCURRENTLY 2/1 ASSUMED MISSION NEW BN AO. IAW
 REFERENCES.B.

B. AT 191845H. 3/9 HELIBORNE DISPLACEMENT TO KSB COMPLETED.

PAGE SIX RUMHVF 311 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (SITREP NO. 134 PARA 4.D. DELETED).

C. AT 192025H. F/2/1 COMMENCED DISPLACEMENT TO KSB.

D. AT 192140H. F/2/1 ARRIVED KSB, ON ARRIVAL CHOPPED
 OPCON TO 3/9.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION
 IN SCOTLAND II. AS FOLLOWS. UNITS WILL CONTINUE NIGHT
 DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS, IAW REFERENCE A AND B. WITHIN
 THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 62

(2) MIA: 368

(3) WIA: 149

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 517 (NVA)

(2) DTNE: 10

(3) IWC: 177

(4) CSWC: 50

(5) REF: 278

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

10D VIATI/191855Z MAY 68/CCN 311

MAY

S-3

CO RUMHVP
DE RUMHVP 314 1402225
ZNY CCCCC
O P 192225Z MAY 68
FM 1ST MARINES
TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MARDIV
ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/2ND BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
ZEN/3D BN 9TH MAR
ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
ZEN/4TH MAR
RUMHLA/1ST MAR (REAR)
ZEN/FOB-3 KSB

DECLASSIFIED

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SCOTLAND II, SITREP NO. 136 (200001H TO 200600H MAY 68)

A. 1ST MAR MSG 180300Z (PLAN SUM 190600H TO 200600H MAY 68)

B. 1ST MAR MSG 190610Z (PLAN SUM 200600H TO 210600H MAY 68)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (RELIN) CONTINUE D

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 317 C O N F I D E N T I A L

TO PARTICIPATION IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS (AW REFERENCE A, UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT. THEREAFTER UNITS CONDUCTED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 190700H TO 191830H, VIC XD 857398, MINESWEEP TEAM ACCOMPANIED BY A REINFORCED PLATOON FROM F/2/1 AND 2 TANKS ENGAGED AN NVA UNIT, DUG IN IN BUNKERS AND PREPARED POSITIONS APPROX 25 METERS OFF THE SIDE OF THE ROAD. THE ROADSWEET ELEMENTS WERE IMMEDIATELY REINFORCED BY REMAINDER OF COMPANY F FROM KSB, ASSAULTED ENEMY POSITIONS AND LATER REPULSED NVA COUNTERATTACK. CO C/2/1 WAS SENT TO

REINFORCE COMPANY F, AND KILLED 3 NVA IN REAR OF CO F POSITION. E/2/3 WITH 2 TANKS WAS SENT FROM BRIDGE 35 TO REINFORCE CO F AND G/2/1. AFTER LINK UP OF FORCES, NVA BROKE CONTACT AND EXTENSIVE AIR, ARTY AND MORTARS WERE BROUGHT TO BEAR ON ENEMY POSITIONS AND WITHDRAWAL ROUTES. RESULTS, 8 USMC KIA, 34 USMC WIA MEDEVAC, 66 NVA KIA CONF, AND ONE DETAINEE. UNITS ALSO RECOVERED 13 AK-47'S, 5 AK 50'S

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 217 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 7 CHI COM LMG, 2 CARBINES (US), ONE 60MM MORTAR, 5 RPG
 LAUNCHERS, MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS INDIVIDUAL EQUIPMENT
 AND DOCUMENTS. ITEMS FORWARDED TO 2/1 S-2.

B. AT 200015H, VIC XD 779438, B/1/1 RECEIVED 6 RDS 60MM
 FROM UNK ENEMY POSITION. UNIT FIRED 20 M-79 RDS AT SUSPECTED
 POSITIONS. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

C. AT 200025H, VIC XD 818404 M/3/4 HEARD ENEMY DIGGING IN
 NORTH OF UNIT PERIMETER. ENEMY APPEARS TO BE MOVING, BETWEEN
 HILLS 552 AND 689. UNIT FIRED ARTY AND 81MM ON SUSPECTED
 POSITIONS AND IS MAINTAINING SURVEILLANCE. AO REQUESTED AT
 FIRST LIGHT.

D. AT 200055H, 3/9 CP AT KSB REPORTED RECEIVING 2 RDS
 INCOMING OF UNK CALIBER AND UNK ORIGIN. ENEMY POSITIONS.
 COULD NOT BE DETERMINED. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN
 SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS WILL CONTINUE DAY OFFENSIVE
 COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW REFERENCE E, WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE
 BN AOS.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 317 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 70

(2) WIAE: 412

(3) WIANE: 149

B. ENEMY

(2) KIA: 583 (NVA)

(2) DINE: 11

(3) INC: 190

(4) CSVC: 71

(5) REF: 278

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

TODUIAII/L92225Z MAY 68/CCN:314

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 200401Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHVA/CG 1ST MARDIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 9TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MAR
 1ST MAR REAR

ZEN/FOB-3 KSB
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SCOTLAND II, SITREP NO. 137 (200600H TO 201200H MAY 68)

A. 1ST MAR MSG 190610Z (PLAN SUM 200600H TO 210600H MAY 68)

B. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (LOG CONVOY KSE TO LZ STUD)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST MAR (-) (REIN): KSB

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 324 CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 1ST MAR: XD 820450 PL1 (H&S) 843456

A/1/1: XD 802443

B/1/1: XD 778438

C/1/1: XD 776439

D/1/1: XD 820450

2ND BN, 1ST MAR: XD 855401

E/2/1: XD 858399

F/2/1: XD 855401

G/2/1: XD 857399

H/2/1: XD 845394 PLAT 847385

2ND BN, 3D MAR: XD 895406

E/2/3: XD 903379

F/2/3: XD 883383

G/2/3: XD 914403

H/2/3: XD 895406 PLAT 862398

3D BN, 4TH MAR: XD 802409

I/3/4: XD 822403

K/3/4: XD 802409

L/3/4: XD 802409

M/3/4: XD 818404

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 324 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3D BN, 5TH MAR: XD KSB

K/3/9: XD CONVOY

L/3/9: XD KSB

M/3/9: XD KSB

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATION UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT. THEREAFTER UNITS COMMENCED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. ALL IAW REFERENCE A. CONVOY CONDUCTED IAW REFERENCE B.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 200845H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409, AC OBSERVED A/W (CAL. 50) POSITION AND THREE NVA AT XD 705405. ENGAGED WITH F/W A/S. NEG ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 191600Z, ASSUMED OPCON 3/9 (CMD GRU A, CO'S K, L AND M), IAW WITH CG TF HOTEL MSG 190840Z MAY 68.

B. AT 201005H, ALERTED ELAD EAGLE (2/3) FOR POSSIBLE

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 324 C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMITMENT IN SUPPORT OF RECON INSERT, BIG SHOT, VIC GRID SQUARE XD 9037.

C. AT 201020Z, DIRECTED BALD EAGLE TO STAND DOWN.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUE DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. CONVOY CONTINUES IAW REFERENCE B.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 70

(2) WIAE: 402

(3) WIANE: 149

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 583 (NVA)

(2) DINE: 11

(3) IWC: 150

(4) CSIC: 71

(5) REF: 278

GP-4

BT

TOR VIA TT/200645Z MAY 68/CCN 324

MAY

S-3

M

1

HAS BEEN SENT

[REDACTED]
 OO RUMHLA
 DE RUMHVP 335 14 11040
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 201040Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHLA/1ST MAR DIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3C BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/FOB#3, KSB
 ZEN/3D BN 9TH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SCOTLAND II, SITREP NO. 138 (201200H TO 201800H MAY 68)

A. 1ST MAR MSG 190610Z (PLAN SUM 200600H TO 201200H MAY 68)

B. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (LOG CONVOY KSB TO LZ STUD)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST MAR (-) (REIN): KSB

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 335 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1ST BN, 1ST MAR: XD 820450

A/1/1: XD 802443

B/1/1: XD 777437

C/1/1: XD 777439

D/1/1: XD 820450

2D BN 1ST MAR XD 847386

E/2/1: XD 852367

F/2/1: XD 844386

G/2/1: XD 847386

H/2/1: XD 846393

2D BN 3D MAR: XD 895406T

E/2/3: XD 903375

F/2/3: XD 883383

G/2/3: XD 914402

H/2/3: XD 887357 PLAT XD 862399

3D BN 4TH MAR: XD 803406

I/3/4: XD 822403

K/3/4: XD 805409

L/3/4: XD 803408

M/3/4: XD 815404

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 335 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3D BN 9TH MAR KSB

K/3/4: KSB

L/3/4: KSB

M/3/4: KSB

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. ALL IAW REFERENCE A. CONVOY CONTINUED IAW REFERENCE B.

3. CONTACTS

A. (LATE ENTRY) -5 200800H, G/2/1 AT XD 853402.

FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA CONTACT OF 19 MAY 68 DISCOVERED 31 ADDITIONAL KIA (NVA). REPORT OF EQUIP RECOVERED TO FOLLOW.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 201000H, I/3/4 AT XD 824406 PATROL DISCOVERED SIX NEWLY DUG FIGHTING HOLES, DUG WITHIN LAST 24 HOURS. DESTROYED HOLES PHYSICALLY.

C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 201100H, F/2/3 AT XD 885385, FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA WHERE RECENT CONTACTS WITH NVA OCCURRED, REVEALED: TWO FIELD GENERATORS (RUSSIAN) WITH CARRYING PACKS, TWO MAINTENANCE KITS CONTAINING TOOLS, LEAD IN CABLES, SMALL LIGHTS, TECHNICAL DOCUMENTS, ON NOTE BOOKS SCRIBED 1/2 ENGLISH

PAGE 4 RUMHVP 335 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1/2 VN. ONE MED KIT. ALL EVAC TO BN CP.

D. AT 201205H, 3/9 AT KSB, RECEIVED NINE/130MM ARTILLERY ROUNDS FROM 4200 MILS. RETURNED FIRE, 155MM IN THE DIRECTION OF CO ROC. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

E. AT #202210H, 1/11 AT KSB RECEIVED THREE/122MM ROCKETS FROM XD 843417. UNIT SUSTAINED DAMAGE TO ONE BUNKER, ONE 6X6, AND TWO ONE QUATER TON TRUCKS. RETURNED FIRE ON PRE-PLANNED TARGETS, 105MM AND 155MM. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

F. AT 201220H, H/2/1, AT XD 845384 OBSERVED THREE INDIVIDUALS AT XD 844387. INDIVIDUALS APPREHENDED, INVESTIGATION REVEALED THAT THESE INDIVIDUALS ARE MEMBERS OF FOB 3, CURRENTLY LISTED AS MIA'S. EVAC TO KSB.

G. AT 201330H, E/2/1 AT XD 857391 DISCOVERED TWO NVA SITTING UNDER A TREE. NVA INDICATED THEY GOT LOST ON 19 MAY AND APPEAR TO BE VERY TIRED. ON IS WIA. EVAC TO KSB. RECOVERED ONE GRENADE (CHI COM), ONE PACK, RICE AND PONCHO.

H. PARA 3.A. HERETO) AT 201400H. DISCOVERED ADDITIONAL 34 GRENADES (CHI COM), MISC 782 GEAR AND MISC EQUIP, WEAPON EVAC TO BN CP.

I. AT 201400H, E/2/1 AT XD 854390 DISCOVERED 11/ONE MAN FIGHTING

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 5 RUMHVP 335 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 HOLES WELL CAMOFLAGED. DUG WITHIN LAST 24 HOURS. DESTROYED.
 J. AT 201545H, E/2/3 AT XD 903389 DISCOVERED ONE KIA (NVA).
 DEAD APPROX 24 HOURS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. AT 201200H, CONVOY DEPARTED KSB, ENROUTE LZ STUD.

B. AT 201356H, CONVOY ARRIVED LZ STUD.

C. AT 201605H, CONVOY DEPARTED LZ STUD ENROUTE TO KSB.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN
 SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS WILL CONTINUE DAY OFFENSIVE
 COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS. THEREAFTER,
 UNITS WILL CONSOLIDATE, ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS
 AND CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR
 RESPECTIVE BN AO. ALL IAW REFERENCE A. CONVOY CONTINUES
 IAW REFERENCE B.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 70

(2) WIAE: 402

(3) WIANE: 149

B. ENEMY

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 335 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) KIA: 615

(2) DINE: 13

(3) IWC: 191

(4) CSWC: 71

(5) REF: 278

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

TOD VIATT/201225Z MAY 68/CCN:335

NNNN

ZNY 00000

O P 1201545

FM 1ST MARINES

TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

INFO RUMHVA/CG 1ST MARDIV

ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR

ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR

ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR

ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR

ZEN/3D BN 9TH MAR

ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR

ZEN/4TH MARINES

RUMHVA/1ST MARINES (REAR)

ZEN/FOB-9 KSB

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SCOTLAND II. SITREP NO. 139 (201800H TO 202400H MAY 68)

A. 1ST MAR MSG 190610Z (PLAN SUM 200600H TO 210600H MAY 68)

B. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (LOG CONVOY KSB TO LZ STU)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 346 C O N F I D E N T I A L

TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II. AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUED
DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS.THEREAFTER UNITS CONSOLIDATED. ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE
POSITIONS. AND CONDUCTED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBATOPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. ALL IAW REFERENCE A.
CONVOY CONTINUED IAW REFERENCE B.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 201115H. M/3/4 AT XD 818403 DISCOVERED
FIVE KIA (NVA) TWO BODIES WERE IN GRAVE. THREE WERE ABOVE
THE DECK. BODIES IN GRAVE APPEARED TO BE OFFICERS. IN
SAME AREA. DISCOVERED 24 BUNKERS SOME OF WHICH CONTAINED
MISC 782 GEAR. FOUR ROUNDS 82MM. TWO ROUNDS 60MM. FIVE
GRENADES (CHI COM). BUNKERS/ORDNANCE DESTROYED. 782 GEAR
WAS EVAC TO BN CP. RESULTS FIVE KIA (NVA).B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 201200H. M/3/4 AT XD 812408 DISCOVERED
THREE BUNKERS AND THREE, EIGHT INCH CABLES. ALL DESTROYED.C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 201700H C/1/1 AT XD 781437 DISCOVERED
SIX BUNKERS CONTAINING. ONE HOMEMADE A/A SIGHTING DEVICE.
20 GRENADES (CHI COM). ONE HELMET (NVA). ONE BARREL AND

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 346 C O N F I D E N T I A L
RECEIVER FOR K-57, ONE GAS MASK, AND NUMEROUS AERIAL
MINES, BUNKERS AND ORDNANCE DESTROYED SIGHT AND GAS MASK
EVAC TO BN CP.

D. (LATE ENTRY) AT 201700H, 1/3/4 AT XD 826394, PATROL
DISCOVERED ONE BUNKER CONTAINING 40 POUNDS RICE, FIVE
ROUNDS 60MM, SEVEN ROUNDS 82MM, MISC 782 GEAR, COPY OF FEB
68 PLAYBOY WITH CENTER "FOLD OUT" MISSING AND TWO PIPES, THAT
FROM ALL INDICATIONS WERE BEING USED TO SMOKE, POSSIBLE
MARIJUANA, DESTROYED BUNKER, ALL OTHER ITEMS EVAC TO BN CP.

E. AT 201925H, K/3/9 AT XD 847421 SIGHTED TWO NVA CROSSING
A BOMB CRATER AT XD 853432, ENGAGED WITH 105MM, NEG ASSESS.

F. AT 201930H, E/2/3 AT XD 905384 RECEIVED TWO/60MM
MORTAR ROUNDS FROM XD 899379, ENGAGED WITH 60MM/81MM,
NEG CAS/ASSESS.

G. AT 202045H, K/3/9 AT XD 853418 DETECTED MOVEMENT AT
XD 854419, ILLUM AREA WITH HAND ILLUM AND SEARCHLIGHT
SIGHTED THREE INDIVIDUALS, ISSUED CHALLENGE, NO RESPONSE,
TOOK UNDER FIRE, M-79, 40MM (DUSTER), NEG ASSES, AREA
WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT, REPORT FOLLOWS

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 346 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 201811H, CONVOY ARRIVED KSB.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUES PARTICIPATION
SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS WILL CONTINUE NIGHT
DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S.
IAW REFERENCE A.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 70

(2) WIAE: 402

(3) WIANE: 149

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 620 (NVA)

(2) DTNE: 13

(3) IWC: 191

(4) CSWC: 71

(5) REF: 278

GP-4

BT

TOD VIA TT/201659Z MAY68/ccn 346

X
O RUMHVA [REDACTED]
DE RUMHVA 355 1412135
ZNY CCCC
O P 202135Z MAY 68
FM 1ST MARINES
TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
INFO RUMHVA/CG 1ST MAR DIV
ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
ZEN/3D BN 9TH MAR
ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
ZEN/4TH MARINES
RUMHVA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
ZEN/FOE-3 KSB
BT

DECLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SCOTLAND II SIT REP 140 (210000H TO 210600H) MAY 68

A. 1ST MAR MSG 190610Z (PLAN SUM 200600H TO 210600H) MAY 68

B. 1ST MAR MSG 200255Z (PLAN SUM 210600H TO 220600H) MAY 68

C. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (LOG CONVOY KSB TO LZ STUD) MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

PAGE TWO RUMHVA 355 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITH THEIR RESPECTIVE EN AO'S. IAW REFERENCE A.

3. CONTACTS

A. AT 210125H, VIC XD 778439, B/1/1 RECEIVED 3 INCOMING RIFLE GRENADES FROM UNK ENEMY POSITION. UNIT FIRED M-79 RDS AT SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS. NEG CAS, NG ASSESSMENT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS WILL CONTINUE NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT. THEREAFTER UNITS WILL CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS. IAW REFERENCE B. CONVOY TO AND FROM LZ STUD FROM KSB WILL BE CONDUCTED IAW REFERENCE C.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 70

(2) WIAE: 472

(3) WIANE: 149

PAGE THREE RUMHVA 355 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 620 (NVA)

(2) DTNE: 13

(3) IWC: 191

(4) CSKC: 71

(5) REF: 278

GP-4

BT

TO D VIA TT/2022 50Z MAY 68/CCN 355

MAY

S-3

1

OO RUMHLA
DE RUMHVP 362 14 204 01
ZNY CCCCC
O P 210401Z MAY 68

FM 1ST MARINES
TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MAR DIV
ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR — **DECLASSIFIED**

ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR —

ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR —

ZEN/2D BN 4TH MAR —

ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR —

ZEN/4TH MARINES —

ZEN/1ST MARINES (REAR)

ZEN/FOB#3. KSB

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SCOTLAND II SIT REP 141 (210600H TO 211200H) MAY 68

A. 1ST MARMSG 200255Z (PLAN SUM 210600H TO 220600H) MAY 68

B. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (LOG CONVOY KSB TO LZ STU) MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS

1ST MARINES (-) (REIN): KSB

✓ HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 362 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1ST BN 1ST MAR: XD 820450 PLAT XD 843456

A/1/1: XD 872443

B/1/1: XD 778438

C/1/1: XD 775439

D/1/1: XD 820450

2D BN 1ST MAR: XD 849305

E/2/1: XD 848370

F/2/1: XD 845386

G/2/1: XD 833377

H/2/1: XD 846393

2D BN 3D MAR: XD 895406

E/2/3: XD 904385

F/2/3: XD 883383

G/2/3: XD 895406 PLAT XD 914402

H/2/3: XD 885399

3D BN 4TH MAR: XD 802409 PLAT XD 862398

I/3/4: XD 822404

K/3/4: XD 806408

L/3/4: XD 802409

M/3/4: XD 818404

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 362 C O N F I D E N T I A L

30 BN 9TH MAR KSE

K/3/9: KSB

L/3/9: CONVOY

M/3/9: KSB

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS. THEREAFTER UNITS CONDUCTED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. IAW REFERENCE A. CONVOY TO LZ STUD CONDUCTED IAW REFERENCE B.

3. CONTACTS.

A. AT 210630H, E/3/9 AT XO 849424 DISCOVERED THREE TRAIL COMPLEX LEADING NORTH AND SOUTH IN DIRECTION OF WATER POINT. IN SAME AREA DISCOVERED THREE AREAS WHICH 2-3 INDIVIDUALS MAY HAVE USED WITHIN LAST 12 HOURS.

B. AT 210710H, E/3/9 AT XO 855425 SIGHTED NVA MOVING SOUTH AT XO 855435. ENGAGED WITH 105MM, NEG ASSESS.

C. AT 210930H, F/2/3 AT XO 884387 SEARCH OF AREA WHERE SIX NVA WERE SIGHTED DURING THE NIGHT AND ENGAGED BY FIRE, 81MM AND 105MM REVEALED TWO KIA (NVA).

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 362 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. AT 210630H, 3/9 COMMENCED MINESWEEP OPERATIONS IN BN AO.

B. AT 210632H, 2/3 COMMENCED MINESWEEP OPERATIONS IN BN AO.

C. AT 210810H, 3/9 TERMINATED MINESWEEP OPERATIONS.

D. AT 210825H, 2/3 TERMINATED MINESWEEP OPERATIONS.

E. AT 210920H, CONVOY DEPARTED KSB, ENROUTE TO LZ STUD.

F. AT 211005H, CONVOY ENROUTE TO LZ STUD, TANK SUSTAINED BROKEN TRACK APPROX 700 METERS EAST OF LZ HAWK. TANK WAS REPLACED FROM 2/3 RESOURCES, CONVOY CONTINUED. 2/3 PROVIDING SECURITY WHILE TANK IS REPAIRED. CONVOY CONTINUED.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUE DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, IAW REFERENCE A. CONVOY CONTINUES, IAW REFERENCE B.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 70

(2) WIAE: 472

(3) WIANE: 149

B. ENEMY

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 362 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) KIA: 622 (NVA)

(2) D TNE: 13

(3) IWC: 191

(4) CSVC: 71

(5) REF: 278

GP-4

BT

TOD VIATT / 210500Z MAY 68 / CON: 362

MAY

S-3

15

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 210950Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MARDIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 9TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/FOE-3 KSB
 BT

Has been sent

C

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SCOTLAND II, SITREP NO. 142 (211200H TO 211800H MAY 68)

A. 1ST MAR MSG 2000255Z (PLAN SUM 210600H TO 220600H MAY 68)

B. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (LOG CONVOY KSB TO LZ STUD MAY 68)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST MAR (-) (REIN): KSB

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 367 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1ST BN: 1ST MAR: XD 820450
 A/1/1: XD 802443
 B/1/1: XD 777439
 C/1/1: XD 777437
 D/1/1: XD 820450 PLAT 844455
 2ND BN: 1ST MAR: XD 842386
 E/2/1: XD 848368
 F/2/1: XD 832390
 G/2/1: XD 836366
 H/2/1: XD 828385
 3RD BN: 3D MAR: XD 895406
 E/2/3: XD 904385
 F/2/3: XD 876390
 G/2/3: XD 895406 PLAT 914402
 H/2/3: XD 868397 PLAT 863399
 4TH BN: 4TH MAR: XD 803408
 I/3/4: XD 822403
 J/3/4: XD 806478
 K/3/4: -XD 803408

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUNHVP 367 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3D BN, 9TH MAR, XD KSB

K/3/9: XD KSE

L/3/9: XD KSB

M/3/9: XD KSB

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOL

OWS: UNITS CONTINUED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. IAW REFERENCE A. CONVOY CONTINUED IAW REFERENCE B. 3. CONTACTS.

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 210945H, G/2/1 AT XD 853377 DISCOVERED POSSIBLE NVA ASSEMBLY AREA CONTAINING 15, ONE MAN FIGHTING HOLES AND WELL USED TRAIL THAT INTERSECTS ROUTE NINE AT XD 825380 ON A HEADING NE FROM ROUTE 9. AREA CONTAINED 23 ROUNDS 60MM, ONE CARTRIDGE BELT (NVA), EIGHT ROUNDS 7.62, ONE SET UTILITIES (NVA), THREE AND ONE HALF POUNDS TNT AND ONE LIGHTER. SAMPLES EVAC TO BN CP. ALL OTHER ITEMS INCLUDING FIGHTING HOLES DESTROYED.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 211030H, E/2/3 AT XD 905385 RECEIVED FIVE/60MM MORTAR ROUNDS FROM XD 898373. RETURNED

PAGE FOUR RUNHVP 367 C O N F I D E N T I A L
FIRE, 80MM, 81MM AND 105MM. AO ADJUSTED. RESULTS ONE WIAE AND NEG ASSESS.

C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 211100H, E/2/1 AT XD 854377 DISCOVERED 43 BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES. APPROX TWO MONTHS OLD. TRENCHES CONNECT FIGHTING HOLES AND BUNKERS. COMM WIRE BETWEEN BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES. AREA HAS BEEN PARTIALLY DESTROYED BY AIR/ARTY. BUNKERS CONTAINED FOUR PACKS, FOUR SETS OF UTILITIES, THREE POUNDS OF SALT, ONE BUGLE, FOUR POUNDS BARBED WIRE, SMALL AMOUNT OF EMICAL GEAR. DESTROYED BUNKERS AND EVAC ALL OTHER ITEMS TO BN CP.

D. (LATE ENTRY) AT 211000H, E/2/1 AT XD 849375 DISCOVERED EIGHT BUNKERS. DESTROYED BUNKERS.

E. (LATE ENTRY) AT 211125H, E/2/3 AT XD 905385 RECEIVED FIVE/60MM MORTAR ROUNDS. RETURNING FIRE, 81MM AND 105MM. RESULTS ONE WIAE AND NEG ASSESS.

F. AT 211205H, C/1/1 AT XD 773445 DISCOVERED ONE BUNKER CONTAINING ONE "E" TOOL (NVA). DESTROYED BUNKER AND "E" TOOL.

G. AT 211230H, G/2/1 AT XD 833376 DISCOVERED ONE BOX CONTAINING

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 567 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 TAINING PHOTOS, ROSTERS AND DOCUMENTS RECOVERED. THREE
 M-16'S. ALL EVAC TO EN CP.

H. AT 211430H, G/2/1 AT XD 82885 DISCOVERED NVA BASE CAMP.
 UNIT CONDUCTED PREP FIRES AND RECON BY FIRE WITH ORGANIC
 WEAPONS. UNIT ATTACKED. CONTACT WAS NEGATIVE. AREA
 CONTAINED FIVE M-26, EIGHT GRENADES (CHI COM) THREE
 PACES (NVA). MISC MESS GEAR, CLOTHING, AND DOCUMENTS.
 AREA DESTROYED PHYSICALLY. ALL OTHER ITEMS WERE EVAC
 TO BN CP.

I. AT 211615H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECEIVED TWO/82MM MORTAR
 BOUNDS FROM XD 788384. RETURNED FIRE. 105MM. NEG
 CAS/ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. AT 211305H, CONVOY ARRIVED LZ STUD.

B. AT 211312H, MAJ GEN STILLWELL (USA) ARRIVED THIS CP.

C. AT 211405H, MAJ GEN STILLWELL (USA) DEPARTED FROM THIS CP.

D. AT 211530H, CONVOY DEPARTED LZ STUD ENROUTE KSB.

E. AT 211715H, CONVOY ARRIVED KSB.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN
 SCOTLAND II. AS FOLLOWS: UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT

PAGE SIX R

HVP 367 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS.
 THEREAFTER UNITS WILL CONSOLIDATE, ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE
 POSITION AND CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

JAW REFERENCE A.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 70

(2) WIAE: 404

(3) WIANE: 149

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 622 (NVA)

(2) D TNE: 13

(3) INC: 195

(4) CSKC: 71

(5) REF: 278

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 TOR VIA IT / 211102Z MAY/68/CCN 36,7

KC
 OO RUMHLA
 DE RUMHVP 377 1421530
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 211530Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MARDIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 9TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/FOB-3 KSE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SCOTLAND II, SITREP NO. 143 (211200H TO 211800H MAY 68)
 A. 1ST MAR MSG 200255Z (PLAN SUM 210600H TO 220600H MAY 68)
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED
 PARTICIPATION IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUED

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 377 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARK-
 NESS. THEREAFTER UNITS CONSOLIDATED. ESTABLISHED NIGHT
 DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT
 OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. IAW REFERENCE A.
 3. CONTACTS

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 210705H, K/3/4 AT XD 792298 PATROL
 ENGAGED NVA FORCE OF UNKNOWN SIZE WITH S/A. A/W, 81MM AND
 105MM XD 993398. RESULTS ON WIAE AND THREE KIA (NVA).

B. (PARA 3-A. HERETO REFERS) AT 211847H, K/3/4 AT
 XD 793398 REACTION PLATOON RENDERING SUPPORT TO PATROL,
 ENGAGED NVA SQUAD AT XD 792398. UNIT EMPLOYED
 S/A, A/W. AO ON STATION. RESULTS, FOUR WIAE.

C. AT 211950H, B/1/1 AT XD 777437 SIGHTED 60MM MORTAR
 FIRING ON AZ 1100 MILS, ROUNDS IMPACTED ON HILL 758 XD
 785432. ALSO SIGHTED MG CAL. .50 FIRING AT AO. ENGAGED
 WITH 81MM. NEG ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN
 SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUE NIGHT DEFENSIVE
 COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE AO'S. IAW REFERENCES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MAY
 Has Been Sent

S-3

35A

211530

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
PAGE THREE RUMHVP 377 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 70
- (2) WIAE: 409
- (3) WIANE: 149

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 625
- (2) DTNE: 13
- (3) IWC: 195
- (4) CSWC: 71
- (5) REF: 278

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
To D via TI/21 1630 @ MAY 168 / CCN!
377

O P 220412Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINE
 TO ZEN/CG TASH FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MARDIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/FOB-3 KSB
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SCOTLAND 11, SITREP NO. 145 (220600H TO 221200H MAY 68)

A. 1ST MAR MSG 210240Z (PLAN SUM 220600H TO 230600H MAY 68)

B. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (LOG CONVOY KSB TO LZ STUO MAY 68)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST MAR (-) (REIN): XO KSB

1ST BN, 1ST MAR: XO 820450 PLAT 843457

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 390 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A/1/1: XO 802444

B/1/1: XO 778438

C/1/1: XO 777439

D/1/1: XO 820450

2ND BN, 1ST MAR: XO 847386

E/2/1: XO 847363

F/2/1: XO 848372

G/2/1: XO 841369

H/2/1: XO 828384

2ND BN, 3D MAR: XO FWD 860392 REAR 895406

E/2/3: XO 904385

F/2/3: XO 867377

G/2/3: XO 860382 PLAT 914402

H/2/3: XO 870370 PLAT 862398

3D BN, 4TH MAR: XO 802409

I/3/4: XO 822403

K/3/4: XO 80' 6409

L/3/4: XO 802409

M/3/4: XO 818404

3D BN, 9TH MAR: KSB

DECLASSIFIED

220412

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 390 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 2% SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT. THEREAFTER UNITS CONDUCTED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. ALL TAW REFERENCE A. CONVOY LAUNCHED TAW REFERENCE B.

3% CONTACTS.

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 220515H. E/2/3 AT XO 905388 RECEIVED FIVE / 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS. ORIGIN UNKNOWN. ENGAGED SUSPECTED MORTAR SITES WITH 81MM AND 105MM. NEG CAS / ASSESS.

B. (SIT REP 144, PARA. 3% E. REFERS) XO 220800H. AREA WAS SEARCHED NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES AND / OR ACTIVITIES.

C. AT XO 220840H. L / 3/9 AT XO 857415 DISCOVERED ONE GAS MASK (NVA), AND THREE GRENADES (CHI COM). ALL EQUIP / ORDNANCE EVAC TO BN CP.

D. AT 220920H. M/3/4 AT XO 8019395 DISCOVERED DECOMPOSED REMAINS OF ONE KIA (NVA) APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN KILLED BY ARTILLERY APPROX FOUR DAYS AGO. RESULTS ONE KIA (NVA).

E. AT XO 220945H. B/1/1 AT XO 793433 DISCOVERED ONE, 250 POUND BOMB (DU). DESTROYED.

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 390 C O N F I D E N T I A L

F. AT 220940H. C/1/1 AT XO 770440 DISCOVERED ONE, 250 POUND BOMB (DU). DESTROYED.

G. AT XO 220900H. E/2/1 DISCOVERED 100 FIGHTING HOLES AT XO 846376 AND 43 FIGHTING HOLES AT XO 846364. HOLES IN 360 DEGREES PERIMETER, RESPECTIVELY. AREA CONTAINED ONE AK-47. ONE B-40 LAUNCHER. TWO AK-47 MAGS. 50 ROUNDS AK-47. FOUR CARTRIDGE BELTS WITH GRENADES. KNIVES. BAYONETS AND CANTEENS. THREE GAS MASKS. FOUR HAMMOCKS (NVA). FIVE SHELTER HALVES. 15 GRENADES (CHI COM) (TWO WERE MADE OUT OF FLAKE TNT WRAPPED IN BURLAP. TWO AK-47 RIFLE GRENADES. DESTROYED HOLES ALL OTHER ITEMS EVAC TO BN CP.

H. AT XO 221045H. H/2/3 AT XO 870370 DISCOVERED TWO / 82 MM MORTAR PITS AND ONE BUNKER. DESTROYED PITS AND BUNKER.

4% SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. AT 220620H. 2/3 COMMENCED MINESWEEP IN BN AO.

B. AT 220625H. 3/9 COMMENCED MINESWEEP IN BN AO.

C. AT XO 220730H. 2/3 TERMINATED MINESWEEP.

D. AT XO 220755H. 3/9 TERMINATED MINESWEEP.

E. AT XO 220908H. CONVOY DEPARTED KSB ENROUTE LZ STUD.

F. AT XO 221030H. CONVOY ARRIVED LZ STUD.

DECLASSIFIED

AGE FOUR RUMHVP 390 C O N F I D E N T I A L
5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN
SCOTLAND II. AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUE DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT
OPERATION IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AD'S. IAW REFERENCE A.
CONVOY CONTINUED IAW REFERENCE B.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA: 70
(2) WIAE: 408
(3) WIANE: 149
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA: 637
(2) DTNE: 13
(3) IWC: 197
(4) CSWC: 12
(5) REF 278

GR-4

BT

TOD VIA TT / 220620Z MAY 68 / CN 390

MAY

36A 3-3

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 221001Z MAY 68 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHIA/CG 1ST MAR DIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D 4TH MAR
 ZEN/3D PN 9TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 RUMHIA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/FOB#3. KSB

Has been sent

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SCOTLAND II. SIT REP NO. 146 (221200H TO 221800H MAY 68)

ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR (PLAN) SUM 220600H TO 230600H MAY 68

ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR

1ST MAR (-) (REIN): KSB

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 395 CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 1ST MAR: XD 820450

A/1/1: XD 802443

B/1/1: XD 777437

C/1/1: XD 777439

D/1/1: XD 820450 PLAT XD 844455

2D BN, 1ST MAR: KSB

E/2/1: KSB

F/2/1: XD 844396

G/2/1: KSB

H/2/1: KSB

2D BN, 3D MAR: XD 895406

E/2/3: XD 902408

F/2/3: XD 862399

G/2/3: XD 895406 PLAT 914402

H/2/3: XD 862399

3D BN, 4TH MAR: XD 803408

I/3/4: XD 822404

K/3/4: XD 805408

L/3/4: XD 803400

M/3/4: XD 818400

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
PAGE THREE RUMHVP 395 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN SCOTLAND II. AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. IAW REFERENCE A. CONVOY CONTINUED IAW REFERENCE B.

3. CONTACTS.

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 220930H. M/3/4 AT XD 818396 DISCOVERED SEVEN INTERLOCKING BUNKERS. BUNKERS DESTROYED.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 221055H. M/3/4 AT XD 814394 DISCOVERED 10 BUNKERS AND ONE AIMING STAKE. BUNKERS DESTROYED. AIMING STAKE WAS EVAC TO BN CP.

C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 221130H. I/3/4 AT XD 817411 DISCOVERED TRENCHES CONTAINING THREE ROUNDS RPG, ONE GAS MASK, COOKING POT, ONE SAUCE PAN, UTILITIES, KHAKIS, BARBED WIRE AND ENGINEER STAKES. DESTROYED TRENCHES, SAUCE-PAN, AND CLOTHES EVAC RPG'S. TO BN CP.

D. AT 221225H. I/3/4 AT XD 827408 SIGHTED THREE NVA MOVING NORTH AT XD 824416. ENGAGED WITH 81MM, REQUESTED F/W.

E. AT 221400H. 2/3 AT XD 860382 SIGHTED 4-5 NVA AT XD 860373. ENGAGED WITH 105MM AO ADJUSTED. NEG ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 395 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. AT 221130H. ALERTED BALD EAGLE FOR POSSIBLE COMMITMENT IN SUPPORT OF RECON INSERT COFFEE CUP AT XD 863314.

B. AT 221240H DIRECTED BALD EAGLE TO STAND DOWN. COFFEE CUP EXTRACTED.

C. AT 221254H. CONVOY DEPARTED LZ STUD ENROUTE TO KSR.

D. AT 221355H. 2/1 COMMENCED HELIBORNE DISPLACEMENT TO KSR.

F. AT 221440H. CONVOY ARRIVED KSB.

F. AT 221420H. 3/9 COMMENCED HELIBORNE DISPLACEMENT FROM KSB.

G. AT 221517H. 2/1 HELIBORNE DISPLACEMENT COMPLETED.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN SCOTLAND II. AS FOLLOWS: UNITS WILL CONTINUE DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS. THEREAFTER UNITS WILL CONSOLIDATE. ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCE NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. IAW REFERENCE A.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 70

(2) WIAE: 408

(3) WIANE: 149

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 395 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 637

(2) DTNE: 13

(3) IWC: 197

(4) CSWC: 72

(5) RFF: 278

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
TOD VIA TT / 221012Z MAY 68 / CCN 395

MAY

DU RUMHLA
 DF RUMHVF 406 1431525
 ZNY CCCCC
 U P 221525Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHLA/ CG 1ST MARDIV
 ZEN/1R BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 RUMHLA /1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/FOR #3. KSB
 BT

S-3
 35A

Has been sent
 C B

CONFIDENTIAL

SCOTLAND II, SIT REP NO. 147 (221800H TO 222400H) MAY 68
 A. 1ST MAR MSE 2102240Z (PLAN SUM 220600H TO 230600H) MAY 68
 B. FPAG: O 88-68
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS.
 1ST MAR (-)(REIN): KSB
 1ST BN, 1ST MAR: YD 820450

PAGE TWO RUMHVF 406 CONFIDENTIAL

A/1/1: XD 809443
 B/1/1: XD 777437
 C/1/1: XD 773439
 D/1/1: XD 820450 PLT YD 844455
 2D BN, 1ST MAR: KSB
 E/2/1: KSB
 F/2/1: XD 843394
 G/2/1: KSB
 H/2/1: KSB
 3D BN 3D MAR: YD 895400
 E/2/3: XD 905385
 F/2/3: 868399 PLT YD 862399
 G/2/3: XD 895406
 G/2/3: XD 914402 PLT YD 902398
 3D BN 4TH MAR: YD 803408
 I/3/4: XD 882407
 K/3/4: XD 805408
 L/3/4: XD 803408
 M/3/4: XD 814403

SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED

DECLASSIFIED

271525

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 406 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 TO PARTICIPATION IN SCOTLAND II AS FOLLOWS: UNITS
 CONTINUED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR
 OF DARKNESS. WHEREAFTER UNITS CONSOLIDATED, ESTABLISHED
 NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED NIGHT DEFENSIVE
 COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, IAW
 REFERENCES A AND B.
 3. CONTACTS: NEGATIVE.
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 A. AT 221835H, 3/9 HELIBORNE DISPLACEMENT FROM KSB
 TO CI, COMPLETED.
 B. AT 221835H, CHOPPED OPCON 3/9 TO CG TF HOTEL AS
 PER CG, TF HOTEL VERBAL INSTRUCTIONS OF 221100H MAY 68.
 5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REFIN) CONTINUES PARTICIPATION IN
 SCOTLAND II. AS FOLLOWS: UNITS WILL CONTINUE NIGHT
 DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S,
 IAW REFERENCES A AND B.
 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:
 A. FRIENDLY
 (1) KIA: 70
 (2) WIAF: 402

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 406 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) WIANE: 149
 B. ENEMY
 (1) KIA: 637
 (2) DINE: 13
 (3) IWC: 191
 (4) CSWC: 71
 (5) DEF: 278
 C. BUSHMASTER OPERATIONS: A6/B6/C10/F15/J13/L2/ 03/R2/M5
 0326/CC5/DD6
 GP-4
 BT

TOR VIA #/222244Z MAY 68 /CCU 405

MAY

DD RUHHLA
 DE RUHHLA 409 1432130
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 2221307 MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUHHLA/CG 1ST MARDIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/11TH MARINES
 RUHHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/FOB-2 KSB
 BT

4-3
 350
 C/M
 HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

SCOTLAND II SIT REP 148 (230000H TO 230600H) MAY 68

A. 1ST MAR MSG 210240Z (PLAN SUM 220600H TO 230600H) MAY 68

B. 1ST MAR MSG 220410Z (PLAN SUM 230600H TO 240600H) MAY 68

C. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (LOG CONVOY KSB TO LXX STUD) MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED

PARTICIPATION IN SCOTLAND II. AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUED
 NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE
 AO'S. IAW REFERENCE.

3. CONTACTS.

A. (FOLLOW UP TO PARA 3 AMY SIT REP NO 144) H/2/1 CONTINUED
 SEARCH OF AREA AND DISCOVERED 2 ADDITIONAL NVA KIA
 CONFIRMED. LOCATED IN A BUNKER COMPLEX. WHICH STRETCH-
 ED FROM XD 827285 TO YD 832385. AREA APPEARED LARGE
 ENOUGH TO HOUSE AN NVA BN. UNIT ALSO RECOVERED 10
 E TOOLS. 10 CHI COM GRENADES. 2 82MM RDS. 1 60MM PD.
 BIFOD FOR 82MM MORTAR AND 5 NVA HELMETS. BUNKERS AND
 EQUIPMENT DESTROYED WITH C-4. EQUIPMENT FORWARDED TO
 1ST MARINES S-2.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 222315H. VIC XD 906385. E/2/3 RECEIVED
 ONE RPG POUND FROM UNK ENEMY POSITION NORTH OF DEFENSIVE
 PERIMETER. UNIT CALLED IN 81MM FIRE MISSION ON SUSPECTED
 ENEMY POSITION NORTH OF DEFENSIVE
 PERIMETER. UNIT CALLED IN 81MM FIRE MISSION ON SUSPECTED
 ENEMY POSITIONS. NEG CAS. NEG ASSESSMENT.

C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 222400H. VIC XD 906385. E/2/3 RECEIVED
 4 RANG GRENADES FROM UNK ENEMY POSITION SOUTH OF
 DEFENSIVE PERIMETER. UNIT FIRED M-79 RDS AT SUSPECTED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 PAGE THREE RUMHVP 400 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ENEMY POSITIONS. NEG CAS. NEG ASSESSMENT.

D. AT 230130H. VIC XD 898407, G/2/3 RECEIVED 2 RDS IN-
 COMING BELIEVED TO BE 122MM POCKETS. UNIT COULD NOT
 DETERMINE ENEMY LOCATION. OBSERVATION OF AREA CONTINUES.
 NEG CAS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.
 5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN
 SCOTLAND. AS FOLLOWS: UNITS WILL CONTINUE NIGHT DEFEN-
 SIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT.
 THEREAFTER, UNITS CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS
 IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOPS. ALL TAW REFERENCE B, CONVOY
 WILL BE CONDUCTED TAW REFERENCE C.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 70
- (2) WIA: 413
- (3) WIA: 149

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 642 (NVA)
- (2) DTNE: 13
- (3) TWC: 197
- (4) CSWC: 72
- (5) REF: 278

GR-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

TOD VIA TT/22 2354Z MAY 68/CCN: 409

MAY

S-3
(35A)

C/N

7000 00000
 O P 230515Z MAY 58
 FM: 1ST MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOWE
 INFO: CG, 1ST MADDIE
 1ST BN, 1ST MAR
 2D BN, 1ST MAR
 2D BN, 3D MAR
 3D BN, 1ST MAR
 4TH BN, 11TH MAR
 11TH MARINES
 1ST MARINES (REAR)
 FOR 73, KSE
 BT

C C N F I D I H T A L
 SCOTLAND IS. SIT REP 119 120000Z MAY 58
 A/ 1ST MAR MSG 240637Z (PLANSUM 240637Z MAY 58)
 R/ 1ST MAR MSG 061257Z (LOG COMBAT 1ST TO 12 58)
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS.

1ST MAR (-) (REAR) KSE
 1ST BN, 1ST MAR: XO 000058 ALT XO 110000

A/1/1: XO 000013

B/1/1: XO 000019

C/1/1: XO 000018

D/1/1: XO 000018

2D BN, 1ST MAR: XO

E/2/1: KSE

F/2/1: XO 000018 ALT XO 000018

G/2/1: KSE

H/2/1: KSE

2D BN, 3D MAR: XO 000018

E/2/3: XO 000018

F/2/3: XO 000018 ALT XO 000018

G/2/3: XO 000018

H/2/3: XO 000018

3D BN, 1ST MAR: XO 000018

4TH BN, 11TH MAR: XO 000018

11TH MARINES: XO 000018

1ST MARINES (REAR): XO 000018

FOR 73, KSE

DECLASSIFIED

230345

SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 1AW REFERENCE A. UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT. THEREAFTER UNITS CONDUCTED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATION IN THEIR BN AO'S. CONVOY DEPARTED KSB 1AW REFERENCE B.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 230730H, H/3/L AT XD 803107 DISCOVERED ONE CLAYMORE, ARMED WITH BLASTING CAP. INERTED AND EVAC TO BN CP.

B. 230955H-231010H, E/2/1 AT KSB RECEIVED 10/130MM ARTILLERY ROUNDS FROM THE DIRECTION OF CO ROC. RETURNED FIRE, ARTILLERY. NEG OA S/ASSESS.

C. AT 23103H, G/2/1, AT KSB RECEIVED EIGHT/130MM ARTILLERY ROUNDS, FROM THE DIRECTION OF CO ROC. RETURNED FIRE, ARTILLERY. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

D. AT 231010H, K/3/L AT XD 794397, PATROL ENGAGED NVA

FORCE OF UNDETERMINED SIZE AT 794308, WITH S/A.

RESULTS ONE KIA (NVA).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. AT 220630H P/1 COMMENCED MINESWEEP OPERATIONS ALONG ROUTE NINE, IN BN AO.

B. AT 220655H, 2/3 COMMENCED MINESWEEP OPERATIONS ALONG ROUTE NINE FROM KSB, IN BN AO.

C. AT 230710H, 2/2 TERMINATED MINESWEEP OPERATIONS.

D. AT 230830H, 2/4 TERMINATED MINESWEEP OPERATIONS.

E. AT 231004H, CONVOY DEPARTED KSB ENROUTE U. GRID.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS WILL CONTINUE DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. 1AW REFERENCE A. CONVOY CONTINUE 1AW REFERENCE B.

6. REGULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 00

(2) WIA: 00

(3) WOUNDED: 00

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 00 INVA.

(2) DIED: 00

(3) WIA: 00

(4) CSWC: 02

(5) REF: 278

DECLASSIFIED

7. (APPENDIX TO PARA 3. HERETO)

E. AT 231005H, G/1/L AT XD 784408 REQUESTED ARTILLERY FIRE. TWO ROUNDS IMPACTED SHORT OF TARGET.

AT 231010H, SEVEN MORE ROUNDS REQUESTED FOR TARGET. REPORT 000000.

SP-1

45A

S2C

OO KUHHLA
 DE RUHVP 423 1441000
 ZNY CCCCC
 U P 231000Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO PUHLA/CG 1ST MARDIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 KUHHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/FOB-3 KSB
 BT

DECLASSIFIED

S 3

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

SCOTLAND 11 SIT PEP 150 (231200H TO 231800H) MAY 68

A. 1ST MAR MSG 220410Z (PLAN SUM 230600H TO 240600H) MAY 68

B. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (LOG CONVOY KSB TO LZ STUD, MAY 68)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS.

1ST MAR (-) (REIN): SB

1ST BN, 1ST MAR: YD 820450

PAGE TWO RUHVP 423 CONFIDENTIAL

A/1/1: XD 602443

B/1/1: XD 777439

C/1/1: XD 777437

D/1/1: XD 820450 PLT XD 844455

2ND BN, 1ST MAR: KSB

E/2/1: KSB

F/2/1: KSB

G/2/1: KSB

H/2/1: KSB

2D BN, 3D MAR: YD 825406

E/2/3: XD 905385

F/2/3: XD 803397 PLT XD 862399

G/2/3: XD 895406

H/2/3: XD 903398

3D BN, 4TH MAR: YD 803404

I/3/4: XD 822403

K/3/4: XD 797403

L/3/4

: XD 803406

M/3/4: XD 818403

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED.

231000

PAGE THREE RUMHVP #23 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II. S FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUED
 DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S.
 IAW REFERENCE A. CONVOY CONTINUED IAW REFERENCE B.

3. CONTACTS.

- A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 231000H. I/3/4 AT XD 026412 SIGHTED ONE NVA AT YD 822415. ENGAGED WITH 105MM. NEG ASSESS
- B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 231115H. C/1/1 AT XD 780456 DISCOVERED ONE NEWLY CONSTRUCTED BUNKER. DESTROYED BUNKER.
- C. (LATE ENTRY) AT XD 231125H. K/3/4 AT XD 795400 RECEIVED 25/60MM MORTAR ROUNDS FROM XD790401. RETURNED FIRE WITH 105MM, 81MM. UTILIZED PSY OP'S TEAM BROADCAST.
- D. (LATE ENTRY) AT 231140H. A/1/1 AT YD 788454 PATROL DISCOVERED NEWLY CONSTRUCTED BUNKER DESTROYED BUNKER.
- E. (LATE ENTRY) (PARA.3.A. HERETO REFERS) AT 231148H. RETURNED FIRE. 105MM. OBSERVED TWO BUNKERS DESTROYED.
- G. AT 231200H. C/1/1 AT XD 780456 PATROL DISCOVERED 10 BUNKERS. DESTROYED BUNKERS.
- H. (PARA.3.E. (ADDENDUM) HERETO REFERS) AT XD 231200H

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP #23 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 C/1/1 AT YD 780449. FO REQUESTED FIRE MISSION ON XD 789457
 DIRECTION 0600 MILES. WP ADJUSTMENT. HE IN EFFECT, DANGER
 CLOSE 200 METERS. FIRST AND SECOND ROUNDS WERE HE. ONE ROUND
 IMPACTED ON FRIENDLY POSITION. ADJUST TOALS TO READ, NOW
 NINE WIAE.

I. AT 231330H. K/3/4 AT XD 795400 UNIT CONTINUED TO
 RECEIVE S/A FIRE AND 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS. CURRENTLY ESTIMATE
 NVA FORCE TO BE SQUAD (REIN) WITH TWO/60MM MORTARS. AO ON STATION
 ATTACK CONTINUED. RESULTS. FIVE WIAE, SIX KIA (NVA).

J. AT 231600H. 3/4 CP AT YD 003408 RECEIVED ONE/120MM
 MORTAR ROUND FROM YD 778403. RETURNED FIRE. 105MM. AO
 ON STATION. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

- A. AT 231202H. CONVOY ARRIVED LZ STUD.
 - B. AT 231440H. CONVOY DEPARTED LZ STUD ENROUTE KSB.
 - C. AT 231620H. CONVOY ARRIVED KSB.
5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN
 SCOTLAND II. AS FOLLOWS: UNITS WILL CONTINUE DAY OFFENSIVE
 COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS. THEREAFTER

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 423 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 UNITS WILL CONSOLIDATE, ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS
 AND COMMENCE NIGHT OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS. ALL LAW
 REFERENCE A.

5. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 70
- (2) WIAE: 423
- (3) WIANE: 149

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 649
- (2) DETNE: 15
- (3) IWC: 197
- (4) CSWC: 72
- (5) RFF: 278

Gr-4
 BT

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 CONT.

TOD VIA TT/231735Z MAY 68/CCN: 423

ZNY 00000
 U P 231530Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO 7EN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUHMLA/CG 1ST MARDIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 RUHMLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/FUB-3 KSB
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SCOTLAND II SIT REP 151 (231000H TO 232400H) MAY 68

A. 1ST MAR MSG 220410Z (PLAN SUM 230600H TO 240600H) MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOURS OF DARKNESS.

PAGE TWO PUMHP 427 CONFIDENTIAL

THEREAFTER UNITS CONSOLIDATED, ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS (AW REFERENCE A).

3. CONTACTS.

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 231327H, VIC YD 929344, AO WORKING IN SUPPORT OF 1ST MARINES OBSERVED AN ENEMY TROOP CONCENTRATION. THE AO (SOUTHERN BOMEU) DIRECTED 5 STRIKES OF FIXED WING ON THE POSITION, ADJUSTING 105MM BETWEEN THE STRIKES. ASSESSMENT, 2 NVA KIA CONFIRMED (KBA) BUNKERS DESTROYED, 11 FIGHTING HOLES DESTROYED.

B. (FOLLOW UP TO PARA 3 I MY SIT REP NO 150) K/3/4 CONTINUED TO RECEIVED 60MM MORTARS, AND POSSIBLY 2 120MM MORTARS. THE OBJECTIVE WAS SECURED AND SEARCHED. UNIT DISCOVERED ONE AK-47, ONE LMG, 9 RPG ROUNDS, NINE 82MM ROUNDS. ORDNANCE DESTROYED. EACONS RETURNED TO THE 3/4 S-2. RESULTS,

2 USMC KIA AND 5 USMC EVAC, ONE LMC AND ONE CSMC.

C. FROM 231445H TO 231700H, AO WHILE ON VISUAL RECON MISSION SPOTTED UNK NUMBER OF NVA IN OPEN AT YD 929344. AO ADJUSTED

155MM ARTILLERY MISSION ON THE POSITION, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA CONFIRMED.

45A

HAS BEEN SENT

5-3 5+C

DECLASSIFIED

231530

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
0-83 5#433 6/1/80 427 CONFIDENTIAL

D. FROM 231745H TO 231850H, AO, WHILE ON USUAL RECON MISSION. OBSERVED TO NVA IN THE OPEN AT XD 922339. AO ADJUSTED 155MM ARTILLERY ON POSITION WITH GOOD TARGET AVERAGE, RESULTING IN ONE NVA KIA CONFIRMED.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUES TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II. AS FOLLOWS: UNITS WILL CONTINUE NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, IAW REFERENCE A.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 72

(2) WIAE: 428

(3) WIANE: 149

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 654 (NVA)

(2) DTNE: 13

(3) IWC: 198

(4) CSMC: 73

(5) REF: 278

7. PUSHMASTER. A6/B6/C10/F36/J17/V13/W1/PB34/CC14.

GP-4

BT

14N/14N

TOD VIATT/231530Z MAY 68/CEN: 427

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC

O P 232200Z MAY 68

FM 1ST MARINES

TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

INFO RUHFLA/CG 1ST MAR DIV

ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR

ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR

ZEN/3D BN 1ST MAR

ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR

ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR

ZEN/4TH MARINES

RUHFLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)

ZEN/FUB#5. KSR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SCOTLAND II SIT REP 152 (240000H TO 240600H) MAY 68

A. 1ST MAR MSG 220410Z (PLAN SUM 230600H TO 240600H) MAY 68

B. 1ST MAR MSG 230225Z (PLAN SUM 240600H TO 250600H) MAY 68

C. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (LOG CONVOY KSB TO LZ STUD) MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO PUMHVP 434 CONFIDENTIAL

PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUED

NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S.

UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT. THEREAFTER UNITS COMMENCED

DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS, IAW REFERENCE A.

3. CONTACTS.

A. (FOLLOW UP TO PARA 3 I MY SIT REP NO 154) DEBRIEF OF

K/374 REVEALED AN ADDITIONAL 2 NVA KIA CONFIRMED. ONE

NVA WAS KILLED BY FLAME THROWER. 2D NVA WAS KILLED

BY SCOUT SNIPER.

B. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN

SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT DAY

OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S.

IAW REFERENCE B. CONVOY WILL BE CONDUCTED IAW REFERENCE B.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 72

(2) WIAE: 428

(3) WIANE: 149

B. ENEMY

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE PUMHVP 434 CONFIDENTIAL

(1) KIA: 656 (KIA)

(2) DINE: 13

(3) IWC: 198

(4) CSWC: 73

(5) REF: 278

GP-4

BT

232200 TOD VIA TT/232320Z MAY 68/CCN: 434

45A

58c

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

HAS BEEN SENT

OO RUHHLA
 DE RUHWP 454 1451016
 7NY CCCCC
 O P 241015Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUHHLA/CG 1ST MAR DIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 RUHHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/FOR#3. KSB
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SCOTLAND II SIT REP 154 (241200H TO 241800H) MAY 68
 A. 1ST MAR MSG 230225Z (PLAN SUM 240600H TO 250600H) MAY 68
 B. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (LOG CONVOY DSB TO LZ STUD) MAY 68
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
 1ST MAR (-) (REIN): KSB
 1ST BN, 1ST MAR: XD 820450

PAGE TWO RUHWP 454 CONFIDENTIAL

A/1/1: XD 802443
 B/1/1: XD 777439
 C/1/1: XD 771437
 D/1/1: XD 820450 PLT XD 844455
 2D BN, 1ST MAR: KSB
 F/2/1: XD 846394
 2D BN, 3D MAR: XD 895406
 E/2/3: XD 905385
 F/2/3: XD 808397 PLT XD 862399
 G/2/3: XD 883386
 H/2/3: XD 903398 PLT 914400
 3D BN, 4TH MAR: XD 803400
 I/3/4: XD 822403
 K/3/4: XD 805408
 L/3/4: XD 803400 PLT 792413
 M/3/4: XD 818403

24/05
 1. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED
 TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II. AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUED
 DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
PAGE THREE RUMHVP 454 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. CONTACTS

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 240900H 1/5/4 AT XD 822413 DISCOVERED FIVE BUNKERS. ONE AT THE BASE OF HILL AND FOUR ON TOP OF HILL, CONTAINING REMAINS OF WHIF. FIVE GRENADES (CHI COM) ALL DESTROYED.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 241135H. C/1/1 AT XD 770447 DISCOVERED THREE BUNKERS CONTAINING ON PACK (NVA) ONE PAIR OF TROUSERS, ONE GRENADE POUCH, ONE FLASHLIGHT, ONE CARTRIDGE BELT (US) TWO CANTEEN COVERS, ONE HOLSTER, ONE M-14 AMMO CARRIER, ONE POX CAL. .45 AMMUNITION. DESTROYED BUNKER. EQUIP AND AMMUNITION EVAC TO BN CP.

C. AT 241250H. 2/1 AT KSB RECEIVED 11/130MM ARTILLERY ROUNDS FROM THE DIRECTION OF CO ROC. RETURNED FIRE, ARTILLERY. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

D. AT 241255H. F/2/3 AT XD 069598 RECEIVED SEVEN/130MM ARTILLERY POUNDS FROM THE DIRECTION OF CO ROC. RETURNED FIRE, 155MM. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

E. AT 241305H. G/2/3 AT XD 884384 RECEIVED UNKNOWN NUMBER GRENADES FROM XD 884383. RETURNED FIRE, 60MM MORTARS. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 454 C O N F I D E N T I A L

F. AT 241340H. 2/1 AT KSB RECEIVED FOUR/130MM ARTILLERY ROUNDS FROM AN AZ OF 4000 MILS. RETURNED FIRE, 155MM. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

G. AT 241355H. G/2/1 AT XD 857400 RECEIVED THREE/130MM ARTILLERY POUNDS FROM AN AZ OF 4400 MILS. NEG CAS. NO ACTION TAKEN.

H. AT 241400H. G/2/3 AT XD 884385. ENGAGED POSSIBLE NVA BN AT XD 884385 AND XD 889280. NVA WELL DUG-IN. IN SPIDER TRAPS AND BUNKER COMPLEX ALONG RIDGELINE. NVA POSITIONS WITHSTOOD AIR/ARTILLERY PREP FIRES. DURING INITIAL CONTACT NVA EMPLOYED HEAVY VOLUME OF S/A FIRE, GRENADES, AND MORTARS. FIRE WAS RETURNED S/A. M-60. M-79 AND 60MM. AQ ON STATION. UH1E'S (ARMED) ON STATION. ARTILLERY AND F7W. INITIAL RESULTS. TWO KIA (USMC) 12 WIAE. SEVEN WIANE. AND TWO KIA (NVA).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. AT 241145H. CG. 30 MAR DIV ARRIVED THIS CP.

B. AT 241155H. CG. 30 MAR DIV DEPARTED.

C. AT 241200H. CONVOY DEPARTED. FROM LZ STUD ENROUTE KSB

D. AT 241417, CONVOY ARRIVED KSB, AFTER BEING HELP-UP

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 454 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT 2/3 CP AREA (LZ HAWK) DUE ATTACK BY FIRE ON BRIDGE #35
AT XD 862399.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND
II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS WILL CONTINUE DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT
OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS. THEREAFTER UNITS WILL
CONSOLIDATE, ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCE
NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS. IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S.
IAW REFERENCE A.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 74
- (2) WIAF: 440
- (3) WIANE: 150

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 658 (NVA)
- (2) DTNE: 13
- (3) INC: 198
- (4) ISMC: 73
- (5) REF: 278

Gr-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

NNNN

TOD VIATI/241216Z MAY 68/ccn: 454

may

FILE

5-3

(37A) 13

ZNY CCCCC
 U P 241530Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUHHLA/CG 1ST MARDIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 RUHHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/FOR-2 KSB
 BT

Has been sent

DECLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SCOTLAND II SIT REP 155 (241800H TO 242400H) MAY 68

A. 1ST MAR MSG 230225Z (PLAN SUP 240600H TO 250600H) MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II. AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS. THEREAFTER UNITS CONSOLIDATED, ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE.

PAGE TWO RUHVP #65 C O N F I D E N T I A L

POSITIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. IAW REFERENCE A.

3. CONTACTS.

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 241120H-241230H. 1ST MAB AT KSB AO'S SOUTHERN A. AND FINGERPRINT 28 CONTROLLED THREE F/W A/S ON AN NVA POCKET SITE AND STORAGE AREA AT XD 821303 RESULTING IN 42 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. F/W A/S WERE DELIVERED BY LOVEBUG 307, RINGNECK 105 AND GUNFIGHTER THREE.

B. AT 241950H. 1ST MAR KSB. AOGYS FINGERPRINT 27 AND 54 IN SUPPORT OF C/2/3 DIRECTED AND CONTROLLED F/W A/S AGAINST NVA TROOP CONCENTRATIONS AND BUNKER COMPLEX AT XD 83379 RESULTING IN THE DESTRUCTION OF 35 BUNKER. ONE A/A POSITION AND SIX KBA (NVA).

C. AT 242130H. M/3/4 AT XD 823401 WHILE ON PATROL DISCOVERED ONE KIA (NVA). FOUR FIGHTING HOLES CONTAINING ONE "E" TOOL. ONE PICK. ONE HELMET ONE ROCKET POD WITH 15 ROCKETS. FUR POSSIBLE UH1E (ARMED).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 465 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SCOTLAND II. AS FOLLOWS: UNITS WILL CONTINUE NIGHT DEFENSIVE
 COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE PW AO'S. UNTIL THE
 HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT, THEREAFTER UNITS WILL CONDUCT DAY
 OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS. ALL TAW REFERENCE A.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 74
- (2) WIAE: 440
- (3) WIANE: 156

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 665 (NVA)
- (2) DTNE: 13
- (3) IWC: 108
- (4) CSVC: 73
- (5) REF: 278

7. BUSHMASTER. A6/B6/C-/F33/13/JLX/L1/02/Q2/W3/X2/
 AA7/BB42/CC10.

GF-4

BT

TOD VIA TT / 241730Z MAY 68 / CCN 465

MAY

37A

S-3

HAS BEEN SENT

C

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
 U P 242200Z MAY 60
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO 7EN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHVA/CG 1ST MARDIV
 7EN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 7EN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 7EN/2D BN 3D MAR
 7EN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 7EN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 7EN/4TH MARINES
 RUMHVA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 7EN/FOB-3 KSB
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SCOTLAND II SIT REP 156 (250000H TO 250600H) MAY 60

A. 1ST MAR MSG 250225Z (PLAN SUM 240500H TO 250000H) MAY 60

B. 1ST MAR MSG 242240Z (PLAN SUM 250600H TO 260600H) MAY 60

C. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (LOG CONVOY KSB TO LZ STOD) MAY 60

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (1) (REIN) CONTINUED TO

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 467 CONFIDENTIAL

PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II. AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOS.

UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT. THEREAFTER UNITS COMMENCED

DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS, IAW REFERENCE A.

3. CONTACTS.

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 242230H. VIC YD 777442 G/1/1 RECEIVED ONE INCOMING RIFLE GRENADE FROM ENEMY POSITION AT XD 777443.

UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 60MM AND WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. RESULTS, 2 USMC WIA EVAC.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 242300H. VIC YD 840420, G/2/1 RECEIVED 3 RDS 82MM FROM UNK ENEMY POSITION. OBSERVATION OF AREA CONTINUES. NEG CAS.

C. (FOLLOW UP TO PARA 3 H MY SIT REP NO 154) G/2/3, WHILE SWEEPING AREA VIC YD 804385 MADE CONTACT WITH ESTIMATED NVA COMPANY AT XD 805384. ENEMY WAS WELL DUG IN FIGHTING HOLES AND BUNKERS. G/2/3, AFTER ENGAGING ENEMY RECEIVED HEAVY 60MM, AND EMPLOYED 9 FLIGHTS OF F/W/A/SN WITH ARTILLERY BEING FIRED BETWEEN STRIKES. CONTACT WAS BROKEN AT DARK BY THE ENEMY. G/2/3 ESTABLISHED NIGHT

242200

PAGE THREE 467 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DEFENSIVE POSITION AND WILL FIRE ARTILLERY ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT. RESULTS, 13 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA EVAC AND 28 NVA KIA CONFIRMED. (RESULTS ARE IN ADDITION TO THOSE PREVIOUSLY REPORTED.)

D. AT 250035H, VIC XD 813403, PLATOON FROM A/2/3 PROVIDING SECURITY FOR BRIDGE SITE. RECEIVED 3 INCOMING CH1 COM GRENADES. UNIT CALLED IN NIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRES. ENEMY ACTIVITY CEASED. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. RESULTS, 2 USMC WIA MINOR.

E. AT 250235H, VIC XD 806409, K/2/4 OBSERVED ONE INDIVIDUAL AT XD 807409 AND THREW ONE M-20 GRENADE. LINES PLACED ON 100PCI ALERT. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOP AND II. AS FOLLOWS: UNITS WILL CONTINUE DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, IAW REFERENCE

B. CONVOY WILL BE CONDUCTED IAW REFERENCE C.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

(1) KIA: 87

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR RUMHVF 407 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) WIAE: 444

(3) WIANF: 158

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 693 (NVA)

(2) DTNE: 13

(3) IVC: 198

(4) CSUC: 73

(5) REF: 278

GP-4

BT

TOD VIATT/242315Z MAY 68/CCN:467

MAY

5/3

37A

B

ZNY CCCCC

U-P 240425Z MAY 60
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG (ASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUHHLA/CG 1ST MAR DIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 RUHHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/FUB#3. KSB
 BT

Has been sent

C

CONFIDENTIAL

SCOTLAND II SIT REP 157 (250600H TO 251200H) MAY 60
 A. 1ST MAR MSG 230225Z (PLAN SUM 250600H TO 250600H) MAY 60
 B. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (LOG CONVOY KSB TO LZ STUD) MAY 60
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS.
 1ST MAR (-) (REIN): KSB
 1ST BN, 1ST MAR: XD 820450 H&S PLT 844455

LGE TWO RUMHVP 475 CONFIDENTIAL

A/1/1: XD 805444
 B/1/1: XD 779437 PLT 789434
 C/1/1: XD 778430 PLT 762445
 D/1/1: XD 820450 PLT 812-459
 2D BN, 1ST MAR: KSB
 F/2/1: XD 846393
 G/2/1: CONVOY SECURITY
 H/2/1: XD 836430
 2D BN, 3D MAR: XD 895430
 E/2/3: XD 914402 PLT XD 905397
 F/2/3: XD 895406 PLT XD 862398
 G/2/3: XD 883388
 H/2/3: XD 900404 PLT XD 902400
 3D BN, 4TH MAR: XD 802409
 I/3/4: XD 822404
 K/3/4: XD 806400
 L/3/4: XD 807409
 M/3/4: XD 810404

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO
 PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II. AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONDUCTED -

240425

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 475

DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO's.
IAAW REFERENCE A. CONVOY DEPARTED TO LZ STUD IAW REFERENCE B.
3. CONTACTS.

A. (LATE ENEMY) 250500H TO 250530H. G/2/3 AT XD 802308 RECEIVED SEVEN HAND GRENADES. RETURNED FIRE. M-26 GRENADES. SUSPECTED ENEMY LOCATIONS. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

B. (PARA 3. A. HERETO REFERS) 250615H. G/2/3 SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ONE KIA (NVA) AND ONE AK-47 WITH THREE MAGS AK-47.

C. 250700H. B/1/1 AT YD 780443 DISCOVERED A COMBINATION CLAYMORE/M-26 TRIGGERED AS MINE. DESTROYED.

D. 250800H. L/3/4 T XU 792416 PATROL DISCOVERED FOUR BUNKERS CONSTRUCTED OUT OF 106MM CANISETERS. LOGS AND DIRT. DESTROYED.

E. 250900H. B/1/1 AT YD 784446 PATROL DISCOVERED ON/250 POUND BOMB (DUD). DESTROYED

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 250630H. 2/1 COMMENCED MINESWEEP OPERATIONS ALONG ROUTE NINE, IN BN AO.

B. 250635H. 2/3 COMMENCED MINESWEEP OPERATIONS ALONG ROUTE NINE, IN BN AO.

C. 250615H. 2/3 TERMINATED MINESWEEP OPERATIONS

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 475

D. 250935H. 2/1 TERMINATED MINESWEEP OPERATION.

E. 250935H. LOG CONVOY DEPARTED KSB ENROUTE TO LZ STUD.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS WILL CONTINUE DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATION IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. IAW REFERENCE A. CONVOY WILL CONTINUE IAW REFERENCE B.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 87

(2) WIAE: 444

(3) WIAE: 158

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 694 (NNVA)

(2) DINE: 13

(3) IWC: 199

(4) CSWAC: 73

(5) REF: 270

BT
BT

TOD UATTA/251230Z MAR 68/CDN 475

MAY

25A

53

K

L

C [REDACTED]
 ZNY CCCCC
 OP 250910Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO CG, 1ST MAR DIV
 1ST BN, 1ST MAR
 2ND BN, 1ST MAR
 2ND BN, 3RD MAR
 3RD BN, 4TH MAR
 1ST BN, 11TH MAR
 4TH MARINES
 1ST MARINES (REAR)
 FOB #3, KSB
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SCOTLAND II SIT REP 158 (251200H TO 251200H) MAY 68
 A: 1ST MAR MSG 230225Z (PLAN SUM 250600H TO 260600H) MAY 68
 B: 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (LOG CONVOY KSB, TO LZ STUD) MAY 68
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS.
 1ST MAR (-) (REIN): KSB
 1ST BN, 1ST MAR: XD 820450

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO C O N F I D E N T I A L

A/1/1:	XD 802443
B/1/1:	XD 777439
C/1/1:	XD 777437
D/1/1:	XD 820450 PLAT 844455
2D BN, 1ST MAR:	KSB
F/2/1:	XD 846394
G/2/1:	KSB
H/2/1:	KSB
2D BN, 3D MAR:	XD 895446
E/2/3:	XD 914402
F/2/3:	XD 882384
G/2/3:	XD 885384
H/2/3:	XD 875395 PLAT XD 862399
3D BN, 4TH MAR:	XD 803408
I/3/4:	XD 822403
K/3/4:	XD 806408
L/3/4:	XD 803408
M/3/4:	XD 818403

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED
 TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE C O N F I D E N T I A L
 DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN
 AO'S, IAW REFERENCE A. CONVOY CONTINUED IAW REFERENCE B.

3. CONTACTS

- A. (SIT REP 156, PARA 3, E. REFERS). 250800H. AREA
 SEARCHED, NO EVIDENCE OF CASUALTIES AND/OR ACTIVITY.
 B. (LATE ENTRY) 251145H, B/1/1 AT XD 790440 MARINE TRIPPED
 BUTTERFLY FRAG MINE. RESULTS ONE WIAE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

- A. 251215H; CONVOY ARRIVED LZ STUD.
 B. 251425H; CG, 3D MARDIV VISITED THIS CP.
 C. 251435H; CG, 3D MARDIV DEPARTED
 D. 251515H; CONVOY DEPARTED LZ STUD ENROUTE KSB.
 5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN
 SCOTLAND, II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS WILL CONTINUE DAY OFFENSIVE
 COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS. THEREAFTER
 UNITS WILL CONSOLIDATE, ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS
 AND COMMENCE NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS, IN THEIR
 RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, IAW REFERENCE A.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 87
 (2) WIAE: 445
 (3) WIAN: 158

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 694
 (2) DTNE: 13
 (3) IWC: 199
 (4) GSWC: 73
 (5) REF: 278

GP-4
 BT

TOD VJTC / 251135Z MAY68 / CCN: 477

MAY

CC PHILA
 DE RUHVP 409 1461600
 ZNY CCCCC
 00 251600Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUHHLA/CG 1ST MAR DIV
 FM/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 FM/2D BN 1ST MAR
 FM/3D BN 1ST MAR
 FM/4TH BN 1ST MAR
 FM/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 FM/1ST MARINES
 FM/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 FM/1ST BN 3, KSB

5 + 3
 (384)

HAS BEEN SENT

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SCOTLAND II SIT REP 159 (251600H TO 252400H) MAY 68
 1ST MAR MSG 250225Z (PLAN SUM 250600H TO 250600H) MAY 68
 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (LOG CONVOY KSB, TO 1.7 SUD) MAY 68
 UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES
 SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN)
 CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS:

TWO RUHVP 409 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT: CONTINUED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR
 RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS. THEREAFTER
 UNIT CONSOLIDATED ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS
 AND CONDUCTED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN
 REFERENCE A.

R. CONTACTS.

A. 250400H-251900H. F AND G/2/3 CONTINUED THE ATTACK
 AT XD 476301 AGAINST AN ESTIMATED NVA BATTALION IN
 BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLE. PREP FIRES WERE DELIVERED
 ON OBJECTIVE. ATTACK WAS LAUNCHED UNDER THE COVER OF
 SUPPORTING ARMS. ARTILLERY AND 81MM, 16 FLIGHTS F/W,
 100'S, 90MM CUN TANKS. AT 1600H, AREA WAS SEARCHED BY
 G/2/3 DISCOVERED 21 KIA (NVA), FIVE AK-47'S, ONE AK-50,
 TWO CARBINES (CHI COM), 32 GRENADES (CHI COM), SIX ROUNDS
 RPK, THREE HELMETS, THREE MG AMMUNITION BELTS. AO'S SIGHTED
 SUSPICIOUS NVA WITHDRAWING SOUTH WERE ENGAGED BY F/W AND
 ARTILLERY.

B. (LATE ENTRY) 251700H, F/2/1 AT XD 855304 DISCOVERED
 KIA (NVA). RECOVERED ONE AK-47 AND ONE DIARY. WEAPON
 DIARY EVAC TO BN CP.

251600

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE DUMHVP 409 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 C. 251900H, 2/2/12 AT XD 897405 RECEIVED SIX/100 MM ARTILLERY
 ROUNDS FROM YD 895365, XD 872354 AND YD 872320.
 RETURNED FIRE. ARTILLERY. NEG CAS/ASSESS.
 D. 251915H. B/1/1 AT XD 777437 RECEIVED 10/60MM MORTAR
 ROUNDS FROM YD 771450. RETURNED FIRE, ARTILLERY AND 105
 NEG CAS/ASSESS.
 E. 251940H, 2/3 CP AT YD 895406 RECEIVED SIX/POSSIBLE
 130MM FROM XD 872354 AND XD 872320. RETURNED FIRE, ARTILLERY.
 NEG CAS/ASSESS.
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.
 1. 251715H, CONVOY ARRIVED KSB.
 5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE
 IN SCOTLAND II. AS FOLLOWS: UNITS WILL CONTINUE NIGHT
 OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT.
 THEREAFTER UNITS CONDUCTED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS
 (AW REFERENCE A).
 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.
 A. FRIENDLY
 1. KIA: 87
 123 WIAE: 445

PAGE FOUR DUMHVP 409 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (3) WIAE: 158
 B. ENEMY
 (1) KIA: 716
 (2) DTNE: 12
 (3) IMC: 206
 (4) CSMC: 74
 (5) REF: 278
 7. BUSHMASTER. A6/P 6/C 1/F 35/J 12/O 3/D 2/W 4/BR 32/CC 13.
 Gr-4
 BT

TOD VIA TT/251805Z MAY 68/CCN:489

MAY

ZNY: CCCC
 O P 252200Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CS TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHLA/CS 1ST MAR DIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MAR
 RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/708#3, KSB
 BT

Has been sent

38A

CONFIDENTIAL
 SCOTLAND 11 SIT REP 160 (260000H TO 260600H) MAY 68
 A. 1ST MAR MSG 230225Z (PLAN SUM 250600H TO 260600H) MAY 68
 B. 1ST MAR MSG 250240Z (PLAN SUM 260600H TO 270600H) MAY 68
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND 11, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONDUCTED

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 491 CONFIDENTIAL
 NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL FIRST LIGHT.
 THEREAFTER CONDUCTED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS (AW
 REFERENCE A.
 3. CONTACTS: NEGATIVE.
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.
 5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN
 SCOTLAND 11, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS WILL CONTINUE DAY
 OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS, (AW REFERENCE B
 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES
 a. FRIENDLY
 (1) KIA: 87
 (2) WIA: 445
 (3) WIAE: 158
 b. ENEMY
 (1) KIA: 716
 (2) DINE: 13
 (3) IWC: 207
 (4) CSWC: 24
 (5) REF: 202
 NOTE: TOTAL IWC ADJUSTED TO REFLECT ONE AK-47 REPORTED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 491 CONFIDENTIAL
 PARA 3 B, SIT REP NO 159, AND NOT PREVIOUSLY ADDED TO
 CUMULATIVE TOTALS.
 GP
 BT

252200Z MAY 68 / UN 491

MAY

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 260355Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHVA/CG 1ST MARDIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 RUMHVA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/FOB -3 KSB
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SCOTLAND 11 SIT REP 161 (260600H TO 261200H) MAY 68

A. 1ST MAR MSG 250240Z (PLAN SUM 260600H TO 270600H) MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS.

1ST MAR (-) (REIN): KSB

1ST BN, 1ST MAR: XO 820450

PLT. H&S CO. XO 844456

A/1/1: XO 809434

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 498 CONFIDENTIAL

B/1/1: XO 778438

C/1/1: XO 755425

D/1/1: XO 803458

2D BN, 1ST MAR: KSB

H/2/1: XO 860400

F/2/1: XO 487393

2D BN, 3D MAR: XO 895406

E/2/3: XO 895406 PLT XO 914403

F/2/3: XO 872380

G/2/3: XO 870396

H/2/3: XO 895406 PLT XO 862398

3D BN, 4TH MAR: XO 802409

B&E/RC XO 823403

K/3/4: XO 806409

L/3/4: XO 802409

M/3/4: XO 811393

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND 11, AS FOLLOWS. UNITS CONTINUED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOS.

1. REFERENCE A

260355

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
PAGE THREE RUMHVP 498 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. CONTACTS: NEGATIVE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

A. 261030H, ALERTED ONE COMPANY FOR POSSIBLE "CONVOY SECURITY" IN SUPPORT OF TF HOTEL CONVOY.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN), CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS WILL CONTINUE DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, IAW REFERENCE A.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 87

(2) WIAE: 445

(3) WIANE: 158

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 716

(2) KTNE: 13

(3) IWC: 207

(4) CSWC: 74

(5) REF: 278

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
TODUIA TT / 260300Z MAY 68 / COW 498

MAY

TO RUMHLA
 DE RUMHVP 505 1470935
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 260935Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MANDIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/FOB #3 KSB
 BT

380 S-3

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL
 SCOTLAND 11 SIT REP 162 (261200H TO 261800H) MAY 68
 A. 1ST MAR MSG 250240Z (PLAN SUM 260600H TO 270600H) MAY 68
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS.
 1ST MAR (-) (REIN) : KSB
 1ST BN, 1ST MAR : XO 820450
 A/1/1 : XO 820450

DECLASSIFIED

C

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 505 CONFIDENTIAL

B/1/1 : XO 777439
 C/1/1 : XO 777437
 D/1/1 : XO 802443 KHS PLT : 844455
 2D BN, 1ST MAR : KSB
 H/2/1 : KSB
 F/2/1 : 846394
 2D BN, 3D MAR : 895406
 E/3/4 : XO 902400 PLT : XO 914402
 F/2/3 : XO 883388
 G/2/3 : XO 868997 PLT XO 852399
 H/2/3 : XO 895406
 3D BN, 4TH MAR : XO 803408
 I/3/4 : XO 822403
 K/3/4 : XO 805408
 L/3/4 : XO 803408
 M/3/4 : XO 811392

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED
 TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND 11, AS FOLLOWS : UNITS CONTINUED
 DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN
 100% LAW REFERENCE A.

260935

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 505 C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. CONTACTS.

A. (LATE ENTRY) 260950H, M/3/4 AT XO 813393 RECEIVED UNKNOWN NUMBER SNIPER ROUNDS; FROM XO 807399. RETURNED FIRE, 81MM. 105. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

B. (LATE ENTRY) 261045H, G/2/1 AT XO 827422 RECOVERED ONE PALLET OF "C" BATTERIES, 30 CANS BLASTING CAPS, 12 CANS 5.56. SLINGS INTACT.

C. (LATE ENTRY) 261100H, H/2/3 AT XO 864397 RECEIVED ONE ROUND ARTILLERY OF UNKNOWN CALIBER; ROUND IMPACTED VICINITY OF TANKS AND ENGINEERS ON MINESWEEP. RESULTS ONE KIA (USMC) AND FOUR WIAE.

D. (LATE ENTRY) 261100H, M/3/4 AT XO 811395 RECEIVED 8/A FIRE FROM XO 801391. RETURNED FIRE, ARTILLERY. RESULTS ONE KIA (USMC).

E. (PARA 3-D. HERETO REFERS) 261130H, ENEMY IN REINFORCED BUNKER SURROUNDED BY PROTECTIVE WIRE. RETURNING FIRE WITH 81MM.

F. (LATE ENTRY) 261150H, D/1/1 AT XO 806445, MACHINE TRIPPED M-16 MINE. COMPANY COMMANDER KIA. RESULTS, ONE KIA (USMC) FOUR WIAE.

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 505 C O N F I D E N T I A L

G. (PARA 3-D. HERETO REFERS) 261231H, UNIT CONTINUED TO OCCUPY POSITION NEGATIVE CONTACT. UTILIZING SUPPORTING AKMS, 106RR, DESTROYED THREE BUNKERS AND TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

H. 261300H, 3/4 CP AT XO 802409 RECEIVED ONE 82MM MORTAR ROUND. ORIGIN UNKNOWN. RETURNED FIRE 105MM. SUSPECTED MORTAR SITE. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

I. 261315H, 3/4 CP AT XO 802409 RECEIVED ONE 60MM MORTAR ROUND. ORIGIN UNKNOWN. NO ACTION TAKEN. NEG CAS.

J. 261330H, 3/4 CP AT XO 802409 CONTINUED TO RECEIVE SPORADIC, SIX 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS FROM XO 793417. RETURNED FIRE, 105MM. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

K. 261335H, 3/4 CP AT XO 802409 RECEIVED SIX 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS FROM XO 793417. RETURNED FIRE, 105MM. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

L. 261335H, G/2/3 AT XO 863397 RECEIVED SEVEN ARTILLERY ROUNDS (CAL. UNKNOWN); ORIGIN UNKNOWN RETURNED FIRE 105MM, CO ROC. RESULTS TWO WIAE ONE WIAE. NEG ASSESS.

M. 261510H, 2/3 CP AT XO 805406 SIGHTED SEVEN ARTILLERY ROUNDS (CAL. UNKNOWN) IMPACTED IN GRID SQUARES 8640 AND 8740, FROM XO 877364. F/2/3 INDICATED AZ 170 DEGREES.

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 505 CONFIDENTIAL
RETURNED FIRE, 105 MM. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 261155H, E 2/1 COMMENCED HELICOPTERBORNE DISPLACEMENT
FROM XO 984477 TO LZ CAMEO XO 998477 IN CONNECTION WITH TF HOTEL CONVOY.
B. 261236H, E 2/1 DISPLACEMENT COMPLETED.
C. 261630H, TF HOTEL CONVOY DEPARTED LZ CAMEO ENROUTE KSB.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN
SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUE DAY OFFENSIVE
COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, UNTIL THE HOUR
OF DARKNESS; THEREAFTER UNITS WILL CONSOLIDATE, ESTABLISH
NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT
OPERATIONS, TAW REFERENCE A.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 90
- (2) WIAE: 453
- (3) WIANE: 158

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 716

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 505 CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) DTNE: 13
- (3) IWC: 206
- (4) CSWC: 74
- (5) REF: 278

GP-4

BT

TOP VIATT/261135Z MAY 68/CCN: 505

MAY

ZNY CCCCC
 O.P. 261540Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MARDIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/FOB-3 KSB
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 SCOTLAND II SIT REP 163 (261800H TO 262400H) MAY 68
 A. 1ST MAR MSG 250240Z (PLAN SUM 260600H TO 270600H) MAY 68
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED
 TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND
 11. AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 514 CONFIDENTIAL
 OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. UNTIL THE HOURS
 OF DARKNESS. THEREAFTER UNITS CONSOLIDATED, ESTABLISHED
 NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED NIGHT
 DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN REFERENCE A.
 3. CONTACTS

A. (LATE ENTRY) 261619H-261625H, 3/4 CP AT XO 803408
 RECEIVED 17760MM MORTAR ROUNDS, ORIGIN UNKNOWN, NEG
 CAS, NO ACTION TAKEN.

B. (LATE ENTRY) 261730H, F/2/3 AT XO 875383 SIGHTED SIX
 NVA AT XO 861359, IN OPEN. ENGAGED WITH 105MM. TARGET
 COVERAGE EXCELLENT. NEG ASSESS.

C. 261905H, F/2/3 AT XO 874384 SIGHTED FIVE NVA AT
 XO 861359, ENGAGED WITH 105MM (VT) AND F/W A/S. RESULTS
 TWO KIA (NVA)

D. 261910H, 3/4 CP AT XO 803408 RECEIVED SEVEN 60MM
 MORTAR ROUNDS FROM XO 793417. RETURNED FIRE, 81MM AND 105MM
 NEG CAS ASSESS.

E. 261940H, H/2/3 AT XO 8871 SIGHTED SIX NVA MOVING
 WEST AT XO 883399, ENGAGED WITH 81MM. NEG ASSESS.

F. 262000H, F/2/3 AT XO 822403 SIGHTED FIVE NVA AT

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 514 C O N F I D E N T I A L

XO 824416 ENGAGED WITH 105 MM. NEG ASSESS.

G. 262015H, F/2/3 AT XO 874384 SIGHTED 30 NVA MOVING
SE AT XO 880372 ENGAGED WITH 81 MM AND ARTILLERY. TARGET
COVERAGE EXCELLENT. NEG ASSESS.H. 262130H, 2/3 CP NE XO 895406 SIGHTED FLASHES AT XO 901421,
AZ 9600 MILES, 130M LZ HAWK TO NORTHEAST. ENGAGED WITH 155 MM.
NEG ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 261934H, T- HOTEL CONVOY, LZ CAMEO TO KSB, ARRIVED KSB.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE
IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS WILL CONTINUE NIGHT
DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S
UNTIL FIRST LIGHT. THEREAFTER UNITS WILL CONDUCT DAY
OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS. TAW REFERENCE A.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 90

(2) WIAE: 453

(3) WIANE: 158

B. ENEMY

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 514 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) KIA: 718

(2) DTNE: 13

(3) IWC: 206

(4) CSWC: 74

(5) REF: 278

7. BUSHMASTER; A6/B6/C6/F21/J10/O1/P2/Q1/V3/W4/X

BB 26/CC 11

GP-4

BT

TOP UAT 415458 MAY 68 / CCN 514

MAY

38A

S-S

C

Has been sent

ZNY CCCCC
 O.P. 262145Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MARDIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/FOB-3
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 SCOTLAND II SIT REP 164 (270000H TO 270600H) MAY 68
 A. 1ST MAR MSG 250240Z (PLAN SUM 260600H TO 270600H) MAY 68
 B. 1ST MAR MSG 260200Z (PLAN SUM 270600H TO 280600H) MAY 68
 C. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (LOG CONVOY KSB TO LZ CAMEO) MAY 68
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 517 CONFIDENTIAL
 TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, UNTIL FIRST LIGHT. THEREAFTER UNITS CONDUCTED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS, IAW REFERENCE A.
 3. CONTACTS.

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 262323H, VIC XO 844415, E/2/1, UTILIZING A PPS-5 INTRUSION DETECTOR, DETECTED A PLATOON SIZED MOVEMENT AT XO 858434. UNIT FIRED 4 RDS BEEHIVE AND 26 RDS HEAT FROM ONTOS AND 2700 RDS 50 TABIBER QUAD 50. MOVEMENT CEASED. UNIT CONTINUED OBSERVATION OF THE AREA AND WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. AT 270510H, VIC XO 777439, C/1/1 RECEIVED 20 INCOMING RIFLE GRENADES FROM UNK ENEMY POSITION. UNIT FIRED 60 MM AND M-79 RDS AT SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS. NEG CAS/EG ASSESSMENT.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS WILL CONTINUE DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, IAW REFERENCE B. CONVOY WILL BE CONDUCTED IAW REFERENCE C.

262145

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 517 CONFIDENTIAL

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 90
- (2) WIA: 453
- (3) WIAE: 158

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 718
- (2) DTNE: 13
- (3) WIC: 206
- (4) CSWC: 74
- (5) REF: 278

GP-4
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TOD VIA TT / 262245Z MAY 68 / KUN 517

MAY

(39A)

S-3

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 270330Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMH LA/CG 1ST MAR DIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 RUMH LA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/FOB#3, KSB
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL
 SCOTLAND II SIT REP 165 (270600H TO 271200H) MAY 68
 A. 1ST MAR MSG 260200Z (PLAN SUM 270600H TO 280600H) MAY 68
 B. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (LOG CONVOY KSB TO LZ CAMEO) MAY 68
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS.
 1ST MAR (-) (REIN): KSB
 1ST BN 1ST MAR: XO 820450 H&S PLAT XO 844456

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 524 CONFIDENTIAL

A/1/1: XO 820450
 B/1/1: XO 779438
 C/1/1: XO 777438
 D/1/1: XO 803443
 2D BN 1ST MAR: KSB
 H/2/1: CONVOY SECURITY
 F/2/1: XO 846393
 2D BN 3D MAR: XO 895406
 E/2/3: XO 908398 PLAT XO 914403
 F/2/3: XO 874385
 G/2/3: XO 867998 PLAT XO 862398
 H/2/3: XO 902400
 3D BN 4TH MAR: XO 803409
 I/3/4: XO 822403
 K/3/4: XO 806409
 L/3/4: XO 812394
 M/3/4: XO 812398

DECLASSIFIED

270330
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED
 TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUED
 AT OPERATIONS IN THE AREA OF SCOTLAND II.

PAGE THREE RUMHP 524 C O N F I D E N T I A L

REFERENCE A: CONVOY LAUNCHED 1AW REFERENCE B.

3. CONTACTS.

A. (LATE ENTRY) 270530H, B/1/1 AT XO 779439 RECEIVED FOUR RIFLE GRENADES, RETURNED M-79. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

B. 270718, 1/11 (L A/12) AT XO 851418 RECEIVED TWO POSSIBLE 122MM ROCKETS. RETURNED FIRE, 155MM, PRE-PLANNED FIRES. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

C. 270720H, E/2/1 AT XO 850417 RECEIVED TWO 122MM ROCKETS, ORIGIN UNKNOWN, DIRECTION SW. ROCKETS IMPACTED IN S/A AMMO BUNKER, CAUSING SMALL FIRE. FIRE RETURNED, 105MM, PRE-PLANNED FIRES. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 270630H, 2/1 COMMENCED MINESWEEP OPERATIONS IN BN AO.

B. 270640H, 2/3 COMMENCED MINESWEEP OPERATIONS IN BN AO.

C. 270740H, 2/1 TERMINATED MINESWEEP OPERATIONS.

D. 270855H, 2/3 TERMINATED MINESWEEP OPERATIONS.

E. 270930H, LOGISTICE CONVOY SKED FOR THIS DATE TEMP POSTPONED UNTIL SUCH TIME AS GUNSHIP SUPPORT BECOMES AVAILABLE.

F. 271000H, CONVOY DEPARTED KSB, ENROUTE LZ CAMEO.

PAGE FOUR RUMHP 524 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN THE CONDUCT OF SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS WILL CONTINUE DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, 1AW REFERENCE A: CONVOY CONTINUES 1AW REFERENCE B.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 90

(2) WIAE: 453

(3) WIANE: 158

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 718

(2) DTNE: 13

(3) INC: 205

(4) CSAC: 74

(5) REF: 278

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

TOD VIA TT/270525Z MAY 68/CCN: 524

[REDACTED]
 OO RUMHLA
 DE RUMHVP 534 1480950
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 270950Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MARDIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/FO3-3 KSB

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SCOTLAND II SIT REP 166 (271200H TO 271800H) MAY 68
 A 1ST MAR MSG 262000Z (PLAN SUM 270600H TO 280600H) MAY 68
 B 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (LDG CONVOY KSB TO LZ CAMEO) MAY 68
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS.
 1ST MAR (-) (REIN): KSB
 1ST BN, 1ST MAR: XO 820450

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 534 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A/1/1: XO 820450 HAS PLT XO 843455
 B/1/1: XO 777437
 C/1/1: XO 777439
 D/1/1: XO 802443
 2ND BN, 1ST MAR: KSB
 H/2/1: CONVOY SECURITY
 F/2/1: XO 846394
 2D BN, 3D MAR: XO 895406
 E/2/3: XO 908398 PLT 914402
 F/2/3: XO 874384
 G/2/3: XO 868397 PLT XO 862399
 H/2/3: XO 906385
 3D BN, 4TH MAR: XO 803408
 I/3/4: XO 822403
 K/3/4: XO 805408
 L/3/4: XO 806394
 M/3/4: XO 808396

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED
 TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUED
 NAT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AD'S CONVOY

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 534 C O N F I D E N T I A L
CONTINUED IIAW REFERENCE B.

3. CONTACTS.

A. (LATE ENTRY) 27105H, 3/4 CP AT XO 802409 REPORTED THAT
HEIGHT OF TWO CH 46 HAD RECEIVED 50 CAL MG FIRE FROM
XO 781399 ENGAGED WITH 4.2 MORTAR. NEG ASSESS.

B. 271215H, L 7/3/4 AT XO 807394 DISCOVERED ONE L SHAPED
BUNKER, ONE MORTAR PIT AND FIVE TRENCHES CONTAINING MESS
GEAR AND ONE BOWL DESTROYED.

C. 271240-271315H, G/2/3 AT XO 863397 RECEIVED 107 ARTILLERY
ROUNDS, UNKNOWN CALIBER, ORIGIN UNKNOWN, IMPACTING NORTH
OF POSITION. ARTILLERY WAS FIRED FROM POSSIBLE CO ROC.
RETURNED FIRE 155MM, DIRECTION OF CO ROC. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

D. 271300H, M/3/4 AT XO 805396 ENGAGED, POSSIBLE, ONE NVA
UAD, WITH SVA, M-60, 3.5 AND M-72 AND ARTILLERY. ATTACK
CONTINUES. NEG CAS.

E. 271310H, B 7/1/1 AT XO 779438 SIGHTED THREE NVA AT XO 768451.
ENGAGED WITH F/A/S ROCKETS IMPACTED DIRECTLY ON NVA.
RESULTS THREE KNA (NVA).

F. (PARA 3.0. HERETO REFERS). 271350H CONTINUED
TO RECEIVE SVA FIRE AND BEGAN RECEIVING 60MM MORTAR FIRE

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 534 C O N F I D E N T I A L
FROM XO 809391 AND XO 806394. ACTION STATION RESULTS
FIVE WIAE.

G. (PARA 3.0. HERETO REFERS) 271401, UNIT HALTED ATTACK,
COMMENCED F/A/S, AND INTENSE FIRE WITH ORGANIC SUPPORTING
ARMS.

H. 271515H, 3/4 CP AT XO 802409 RECEIVED TWO POSSIBLE 75MM
PACK HOW ROUNDS DIRECTION OF 3800 MILS. RETURNED FIRE 105MM.
NEG CAS/ASSESS.

I. (SIT REP 163 PARA 3.0. REFERS) AERIAL SEARCH OF AREA
BY AD REVEALED SEVEN KIA (NVA).

J. (PARA 3.0. HERETO REFERS) 271530H, UNIT PULLED BACK TO
ALLOW FOR BETTER SUPPORTING ARMS COVERAGE AND CONTINUED TO
RECEIVE 60MM MORTAR FIRE FROM XO 802393. RESULTS AT THIS
TIME THREE KIS (USMC), SIX WIAE, 12 KIA (NVA).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

1. 271140H, CONVOY ARRIVED LZ CAMEO.

2. 271535H, CONVOY DEPARTED LZ CAMEO ENROUTE KSB.

3. 271700H, CONVOY ARRIVED KSB.

4. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN
SCOTLAND. AS FOLLOWS: UNITS WILL CONTINUE DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 534. ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS. THEREAFTER, UNITS WILL CONSOLIDATE,
ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, IAW REFERENCE A.
C. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

1. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA 9
- (2) WIAE 161
- (3) WIANE 158

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA 710
 - (2) DTNE 13
 - (3) IWC 206
 - (4) CSUC 71
 - (5) 25 27
- ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

my

39A

C

S-3

A
1

HAS BEEN SENT

DECLASSIFIED

DO RUMHLA
DE RUMHVP 545 1481600
ZNY CCCCC
O P 271600Z MAY 68
FM 1ST MARINES
TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MAR DIV
ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
ZEN/4TH MARINES
RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
ZEN/FOB-3 (KSB)
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
SCOTLAND II SIT REP 167 (271800H TO 272400H) MAY 68
<A> 1ST MAR MSG 280200Z (PLAN SUM 270600H TO 280600H) MAY 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED
TO PARTICIPATE IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUED
DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS, THEREAFTER

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 545 CONFIDENTIAL
UNITS CONSOLIDATED, ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS,
AND CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE
BN AOS. 1AW REFERENCE A.
3. CONTACTS.
A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 271725H, VIC XO 865398, G 7/3 RECEIVED
4 ROUNDS 130MM ARTILLERY FROM THE CO ROC AREA. COUNTER
BATTERY FIRES CONDUCTED WITH NEGATIVE ASSESSMENT. NEGATIVE
CASUALTIES.
B. (FOLLOW UP TO PARA 3.1. MY SIT REP NO 166) M/3/4 AT
XO 868397 MADE CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE AT
XO 508392. ENEMY WAS DUG IN PREPARED POSITIONS AND SUPPORTED
BY 60MM MORTARS. UNIT ENGAGED ENEMY WITH ALL ORGANIC WEAPONS,
PULLED BACK AND CALLED IN ARTILLERY AND AIR STRIKES ON THE
ENEMY POSITIONS. ADJUST TOTAL CASUALTIES THIS CONTACT TO
READ 5 USMC KIA, 22 USMC WIA EVAC, 2 USMC WIA MINOR, 2 USMC
AND 134 NVA KIA CONFIRMED.
C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 271755H, AT KHE SANH BASE, G 2/1 RECEIVED
2 ROUNDS INCOMING 130MM ARTILLERY FROM AN AZIMUTH 4400 MILS.
COUNTER BATTERY FIRES CONDUCTED WITH NEGATIVE ASSESSMENT.
RESULTS: ONE USMC WIA EVAC.

271600

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 545 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 D. AT 271810H, VIC XO 803473, D/1/1 RECEIVED 10 ROUNDS
 81MM MORTARS FROM ENEMY POSITION AT XO 780460. ALL ROUNDS
 IMPACTED SHORT OF UNIT PERIMETER. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH
 81MM MORTARS. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES, NEGATIVE ASSESSMENT.
 E. AT 271900H, VIC XO 820450, A/1/1 MARINE, WHILE BURNING
 HEAD, RECEIVED BURNS ON BOTH ARMS AND LEGS. RESULTS, ONE USIC
 NBC EVAC.

5. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.
 6. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN
 SCOTLAND 17, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS WILL CONTINUE NIGHT COMBAT
 OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, UNTIL THE HOUR
 OF FIRST LIGHT. THEREAFTER WILL CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS;
 1AW REFERENCE A.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY:

- (1) KIA: 95
- (2) WIAE: 478
- (3) WIAE: 158
- (4) M/A: 2

B. ENEMY

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 545 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (1) KIA: 762
- (2) DTNE: 13
- (3) IWC: 206
- (4) CSWC: 74
- (5) REF: 278

7. BUSHMASTER. A=6/B 6/C 5/F 19/I 14/J 16/Q 1/W 5/X 2/AA 39
 BB 39/CC 9.

GP-4
 BT

DECLASSIFIED

TOD VIA TT/271825Z MAY 68/CCN: 546

MAY

C

5-3
39A

[REDACTED]
 DE RUMHVP 551 1482150
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 272150Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MAR DIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/FOB#3, KSB

HAS BEEN SENT

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SCOTLAND II SITREP 168 (280000H TO 280600H) MAY 68
 A. 1ST MAR MSG 260200Z (PLAN SUM 270600H TO 280600H) MAY 68
 B. 1ST MAR MSG 270310Z (PLAN SUM 280600H TO 290600H) MAY 68
 C. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (LOG CONVOY KSB TO LZ CAMEO) MAY 68
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 551 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 TO CONDUCT SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT
 COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT. THEREAFTER,

UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW REFERENCE A.

3. CONTACTS.

A. FROM 280230H TO 280300H, VIC XD 874384, F/2/3, IN
 NIGHT DEFENSIVE PERIMETER, RECEIVED A PROBE FROM BOTH
 SOUTH AND NORTH OF PERIMETER, WITH PRIMARY EFFORT COM-
 ING FROM THE NORTH, AN ESTIMATED NVA COMPANY. ENEMY
 FORCE FROM NORTH OVERRAN A 4 MAN LP WHEN 3 NVA JUMPED
 INTO HOLE WITH SATCHEL CHARGES AND BLEW UP THEMSELVES
 AND 3 MARINES. ONE MARINE MADE IT BACK TO PERIMETER.
 ENEMY ATTACKED IN A WIDE FRONT FROM THE NORTH,

UTILIZING HEAVY S/A FIRE AND AT LEAST 40 KPG RDS.

ENEMY WAS UTILIZING PENCIL FLARES FOR CONTROL. C.O.

F/2/3 FIRED A GREEN FLARE, AT WHICH THENVA BROKE CONTACT.
 UNIT FIRED 60MM, 81MM AND 105MM DEFENSIVE FIRES AND FPL
 IN REPELLING THE ATTACK, AND PURSUED THE ENEMY BY FIRE
 WITH ALL SUPPORTING ARMS WHEN CONTACT BROKEN. RESULTS:
 3 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIA MINOR AND 18 NVA KIA CONFIRMED.

B. AT 280245H VIC XD 895405, 2/3 REPORTED THAT DURING
 [REDACTED]

272150

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 551 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PROBE ON F/2/3, 40 RDS ENEMY ARTY, ESTIMATED 130MM, IMPACTED ON ROUTE 9 WITHIN 2/3 AO. ROUNDS WERE ALSO OBSERVED BY F/2/1 FROM HILL 471. ROUNDS CAME FROM CO ROC AREA (XD 740300). COUNTER BATTERY FIRES CONDUCTED. NEGATIVE ASSESSMENT, NEGATIVE CASUALTIES.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS WILL CONTINUE DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, IAW REFERENCE B. CONVOY WILL BE CONDUCTED IAW REFERENCE C AND MY 271305Z MAY 68 (ARTY CONVOY SECURITY LZ CAMEO TO KSB).

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 98

(2) WIAE: 478

(3) WIANE: 161

(4) MIA: 2

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 780 (NVA)

(2) DTNE: 13

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 551 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) IWC: 206

(4) CSWC: 74

(5) REF: 278

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

2DD V/ATT/284855Z MAY 68/CCN: 551

MAY

5-3

(37A)

OO RUMHLA
 DE RUMHVP 573 14 9094 Z
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 280940Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MARDIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/FOB#3 KSB
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SCOTLAND II SITREP 170 (281200H TO 281800H) MAY 68
 A. 1ST MAR MSG 270310Z (PLAN SUM 280600H TO 290600H) MAY 68
 B. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (LOG CONVOY KSB TO LZ CAMEO) MAY 68
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS
 1ST MAR(-) (REIN): KSB
 1ST BN 1ST MAR: XO 820450

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 573 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A/1/1: XO 820450
 B/1/1: XO 777437
 C/1/1: XO 777439
 D/1/1: XO 802443 H&S XO 844455
 2D BN 1ST MAR: KSB
 F/2/1: XO 846394
 2D BN 3D MAR: XO 895406
 E/2/3: XO 873384
 F/2/3: XO 872393
 G/2/3: XO 895406 PLAT XO 914402 PLAT XO 862399
 H/2/3: XO 906385 PLAT XO 904393
 3D BN 4TH MAR: XO 803408
 I/3/4: XO 822403
 K/3/4: XO 805408
 L/3/4: XO 803408
 M/3/4: XO 818403

DECLASSIFIED

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED
 TO CONDUCT SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUED DAY
 LONG OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. IAW REFERENCE
 5. CONVOY CONTINUED IAW REFERENCE 5.

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 573 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. CONTACTS.

- A. (LATE ENTRY) 280845H, F/2/1 AT XD 846393 SIGHTED TWO NVA AT XD 844377. ENGAGED WITH 60MM AND 105MM. NEG ASSESS.
- B. (LATE ENTRY) 280930H, F/2/1 AT XD 845383 DISCOVERED ONE KIA(NVA) DEAD APPROX 10 DAYS. SEARCH OF BODY REVEALED, ONE WALLET AND GO TAGS. EVAC TO BN CP.
- C. (LATE ENTRY) 281040H, G/2/1 (REAR) AT KSB RECEIVED TWO/130MM ARTILLERY ROUNDS, AZ 4400 MILS. RETURNED FIRE, ARTILLERY. NEG CAS/ASSESS.
- D. (SIT REP 168 PARA. 3.A. REFERS). UNIT CONTINUED TO ENGAGE NVA WITH UH1'S (ARMED) ARTILLERY, ORGANIC WEAPONS, AND F/W. E/2/3 AND F/2/3 EFFECTED LINK-UP. RESULTS AT THIS TIME ADJUST TO READ 13 KIA(USMC) AND 25 WIAE.
- E. 281330H-281510H, 2/1 AT KSB RECEIVED 98/130MM ARTILLERY ROUNDS. RESULTS ONE KIA(USMC) THREE WIAE AND ONE M-37 DAMAGED. RETURNED FIRE DIRECTION OF CO KOC, ARTILLERY. NEG ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

- A. 281135H, CONVOY ARRIVED LZ CAMEO.
- B. 281515H, CONVOY DEPARTED LZ CAMEO ENROUTE KSB.

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 573 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- C. 281715H, CONVOY ARRIVED KSB.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS WILL CONTINUE DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS. THEREAFTER UNITS WILL CONSOLIDATE AND CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW REFERENCE A.

6. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 111
- (2) WIAE: 508
- (3) WIANE: 161
- (4) MIA: 2

B. ENEMY:

- (1) KIA: 781 (NVA)
- (2) DTNE: 13
- (3) IWC: 206
- (4) CSWC: 74
- (5) REF: 278

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

TOD VIATT/281415Z MAY 68/CCN: 573

MAY

401

S-3

OO RUMHLA
 DE RUMHVP 581 14 91600
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 281600Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TAEK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MAR DIV
 ZEN/1ST BN -1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAAR
 ZEN-4TH MARINES
 RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/FOB-3 KSB
 BT

AC O N F I D E N T I A L

SCOTLAND II SIT REP 171 (281800H TO 282400H) MAY 68

A. 1ST MAR MSG 270310Z (PLAN SUM 280600H TO 290600H) MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

G/2/1: XO 868398

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO
 CONDUCT SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUED DAY

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 581 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. UNTIL THE
 HOUR OF DARKNESS. THEREAFTER UNITS CONSOLIDATED AND
 COMMENCED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS. IAW REFERENCE A.
 A. (SIT REP 168 PARA 3-A. REFERS) 280230H TO 281850H
 CO'S E AND F/2/3 AT XO 8774384. AT 280230H, F/2/3
 RECEIVED LIGHT PROBE FROM THE SOUTH BY AN NVA FORCE OF
 UNKNOWN SIZE EMPLOYING S/A AND GRENADES. AT 0250H
 RECEIVED HEAVY PROBE THROUGHOUT NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION,
 PRIMARILY FROM THE NORTH, EMPLOYING S/A, RPG'S, AND
 SATCHEL CHARGES. AT 0230H, UNIT WAS ATTACKED BY POSSIBLE
 NVA BATTALION SUPPORTED BY ARTILLERY FROM THE VIC OF
 CO RUC. NIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRE PLAN WAS PUT IN EFFECT
 AND EMPLOYED ALL SUPPORTING ARMS AVAILABLE. AT 0330H,
 THE NVA WERE DRIVEN BACK AND THEIR FIRE SUBSIDED.
 AT THIS TIME THE UNIT CONSOLIDATED. CONCURRENTLY
 "SPOOKY" AND "FLARESHIP" ARRIVED ON STATION. ENEMY
 FIRE INCREASED. MAINLY CAL. 450 AT FLARES IP. BETWEEN
 THE HOURS OF 0415H AND 0620H, UNIT WAS HEAVILY ENGAGED.
 ENEMY REQUESTED AND CONDUCTED MASS ATTACK ATTEMPTING
 TO CORRUPT UNIT. EMPLOYING A/B FIRE, S/A FIRE, RPG'S

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUNHVP 581 [REDACTED]
 DURING THIS ATTACK UNIT RECEIVED AN ESTIMATED 500 RPG
 ROUNDS. AT 0620H, G/2/3 RECEIVED FOUR ROUNDS/130MM
 ARTILLERY FROM CO ROC. AT 0700H UHIE'S (ARMED)
 ARRIVED ON STATION AND IMMEDIATELY ENGAGED THE ENEMY WITH
 MG FIRE AND ROCKETS WITH EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE.
 UHIE DRIVERS INDICATED AT THIS TIME THAT THE ENTIRE
 AREA WAS LITTERED WITH NVA (KIA/WIA). UNIT CONTINUED TO
 RECEIVE FIRE FROM SMALL GROUPS OF NVA. AT 1045H, E/2/3
 DISPLACED FROM XO 862399 TO RENDER ASSISTANCE TO F/2/3.
 TWO TANKS SUPPORTING THE ATTACK ENGAGED NVA MOVING
 ACROSS AND UP THE RIDGELINE TO THE SOUTH WITH 90MM.
 AT 1130H, NVA WERE ENGAGED BY F/4 A/S NAPALM WAS
 DELIVERED ON RIDGELINE TO THE WEST AGAINST NVA REIN-
 FORCEMENTS MOVING FROM THE SOUTH AND SOUTHWEST. NAPALM
 KILLED AN ESTIMATED 30 NVA AND PREVENTED COUNTER-
 ATTACK. AT 1150H E/2/3 ASSUMED THE ATTACK AGAINST
 NVA TO THE EAST AND WEST OF F/2/3. E/2/3 WHILE ATTACKING
 RIDGELINE PHYSICALLY FORCED THE NVA OUT OF THEIR
 BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES EMPLOYING M-26'S, M-79'S,

PAGE FOUR RUNHVP 581 [REDACTED]
 S/A AND A/W. AFTER HAVING SECURED THE AREA TO THE
 WEST E/2/3 CONTINUED THE ATTACK EAST WHERE THE NVA WERE
 FIRING AT F/2/3. AT 1355H, AD SIGHTED APPROX 30 NVA IN
 TREELINE. E/2/3 ENGAGED NVA WITH ORGANIC
 WEAPONS. NVA BROKE FROM TREELINE AND FLED TO THE SOUTH
 LEAVING THEIR DEAD AND POSSIBLY THEIR WOUNDED. AT 1800H
 ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. AT THIS TIME MAX SUPPORTING ARMS FIRE
 WAS BROUGHT TO BEAR ON NVA ROUTES OF WITHDRAWAL.
 ADJUST CUMULATIVE TOTALS FOR THIS CONTACT 13
 KIA (USMC), 44 WIAE AND AGEUE KIA (NVA) AND COUNTING.

B. 2

1805H, H/2/3 AT XO 907385 RECEIVED EIGHT/82MM
 MORTAR ROUNDS FROM XO 903376. FIRE RETURNED, 105MM.
 RESULTS: ONE WIAE AND NEG ASSESS.

C. 281825H, E/2/3 AT XO 874384 SIGHTED NVA "DIGGING-IN" AT
 XO 872380 AND FOUR AT XO 877370. ENGAGED WITH 105MM
 AND S/A.

D. 282000H, 2/3 CP AT XO 895406 RECEIVED ONE/82MM MORTAR
 ROUND. ORIGIN UNKNOWN. NEG CAS. NO ACTION TAKEN.

E. 282005H, E/2/3 AT XO 874384 RECEIVED 25/60MM
 MORTAR ROUNDS FROM XO 873370. RETURNED FIRE.

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 581 C O N F I D E N T I A L
105MM. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

F. 282030H, K/3/4 AT XO 806407 WHILE INSPECTING PROTECTIVE WIRE DISCOVERED BAMBOO POLES NORMALLY USED FOR RAISING WIRE. ONE CLAYMORE (DISARMED). AT 1955H, UNIT DETECTED NOISE, STAKES BEING POUNDED INTO GROUND. TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH M-79'S AND ALLIED UNIT. NEG ASSESS.

G. 282150H, D/1/1 AT XO 802442 RECEIVED ONE RIFLE GRENADE FROM VIC XO 801444. RETURNED FIRE WITH 81MM. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

H. 282215H, H&S CO/1/1 AT XO 843455 RECEIVED ONE RIFLE GRENADE FROM XO 846455. RETURNED FIRE. M-79'S. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT SCOTLAND

11. AS FOLLOWS: UNITS WILL CONTINUE NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT. THEREAFTER UNITS WILL CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS. IN REFERENCE A.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 581 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) KIA: 111

(2) WIAE: 528

(3) WIANE: 161

UNRE MIA: 2

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 957 NVA

(2) DTNE: 13

(3) TWC: 206

(4) CLWC: 74

(5) REF: 278

7. BUSHMASTER. A6/B6/C8/A36/J11/O2/Q1/W5/X1/BB31/AND CC6.

GP-4

BT

TOP SECRET/2816242 MAY 68/CCN:58/

DECLASSIFIED

CO RUMHLA
 DE UUMHVP 584 1492210
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 282210Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHLAA/CG 1ST MAARDIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 RUMHLAA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/FOB-3 KSB
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

DECLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SCOTLAND II SITREP 172 (290000H TO 290600H) MAY 68

A. 1ST MAR MSG 270310Z (PLAN SUM 280600H TO 290600H) MAY 68

B. 1ST MAR MSG 280205Z (PLAN SUM 290600H TO 300600H) MAY 68

C. 1ST MARINES MSG 051257Z (CONVOY KSB TO LZ CAMEO) MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 584 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONDUCT SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT
 COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, UNTIL
 FIRST LIGHT. THEREAFTER UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT
 OPERATIONS IAW REFERENCE A.

3. CONTACTS.

A. 291005H, VIC XD 769441 PATROL/AMBUSH FROM C/1/1, WHILE
 MOVING TO AMBUSH POSITION RECEIVED 3 INCOMING CHI COM
 GRENADES. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 20 RDS 60MM. WILL CHECK
 AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. RESULTS, 2 USMC KIA MINOR.

B. AT 290230H, VIC XD 7377439 C/1/1 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY
 20 RIFLE GRENADES AND 5 RDS 60MM FROM UNK ENEMY POSITION.
 UNIT FIRED 12 M-79 RDS, 15 M-26 GRENADES AND 10 60MM
 RDS AT SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS. NEG ASSESSMENT.
 RESULTS, ONE USMC KIA MINOR.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT SCOTLAND
 II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS WILL CONTINUE DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS
 IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, IAW REFERENCE B. CONVOY WILL
 BE CONDUCTED IAW REFERENCE C AND MY 281700Z MAY 68.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 584 C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 111
- (2) WIAE: 528
- (3) WIANE: 164
- (4) MIA: 2

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 957
- (2) DTNE: 13
- (3) IWC: 206
- (4) CSWC: 74
- (5) REF: 278

GP-4
BT

TOD VIATT/290020Z MAY 68/CCN: 584

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ CC
 OO RUMHLA
 DE RUMHVP 592 150034 5
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 290345Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MARDIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN 4TH MARINES
 RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/FOB#3, KSB
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 SCOTLAND II SITREP 173 (PERIOD 290600H TO 291200H) MAY 68
 A. 1ST MAR MSG 280205Z (PLAN SUM 290600H TO 300600H) MAY 68
 B. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (CONVOY KSB TO LZ CAMEO) MAY 68
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS.
 1ST MAR (-) (REIN): KSB
 1ST BN, 1ST MAR: XO 820450

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 592 CONFIDENTIAL

A/1/1: XO 820450
 B/1/1: XO CONVOY SECURITY
 C/1/1: XO 778438
 D/1/1: XO 803443
 2D BN 1ST MAR: KSB
 E/2/1: CONVOY SECURITY
 F/2/1: XO 846393
 2D BN 3D MAR: XO 895407
 E/2/3: XO 873383
 F/2/3: XO 868398
 G/2/3: XO 895406
 H/2/3: XO 908385
 3D BN 4TH MAR: XO 802409
 I/3/4: XO 823403
 K/3/4: XO 806409
 L/3/4: XO 802409
 M/3/4: 818403

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, IAW REFERENCE.

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 592 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B.

3. CONTACTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 282230H, E/2/3 AT XD 874383 RECEIVED SLIGHT PROBE ON WESTERN SIDE OF NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION. RETURNED FIRE, 60MM 81MM AND 105MM. RESULTS, TWO KIA (NVA). RECOVERED ONE SATCHEL CHARGE, FIVE GRENADES (CHI COM). ON RMD DURM MAG.

B. (LATE REPORT) 290430H, H/2/3 AT XD 917385 RECEIVED FIVE/ 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS FROM XD 894373. RETURNED FIRE 105MM. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

C. 290725H, H/3/4 AT XD 829404 PATROL DISCOVERED ONE KIA (NVA) DEAD APPROX 30 DAYS. REMAINS CONTAINED ONE PACK, HELMET AND SEVEN GRENADES (CHI COM).

D. (SIT REP 168 PARA 3.A. REFERS) 290900H. DISCOVERED ADDITIONAL 54 KIA (NVA) AND RECOVERED ONE MG, CAL. 30, EIGHT AK-50'S, 46 AK-47'S FOUR SK'S, FOUR RPG LAUNCHERS, 14 MAGAZINES AK-47, FOUR DRUMS AK-50, SEVEN ROUNDS RPG, EIGHT BOOSTERS RPG, 15 GRENADES (CHI COM), APPROX 2000 ROUNDS MISC S/A AMMUNITION, MISC 782 GEAR (NVA), PAPERS AND DOCUMENTS. ALL ORDNANCE, EQUIP AND DOCUMENTS

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 592 C O N F I D E N T I A L

EVAC TO BN CP.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 290645H, 2/3 COMMENCED MINESWEEP OPERATIONS IN BN AO.

B. 290700H, 2/1 COMMENCED MINESWEEP OPERATION IN BN AO.

C. 290845H, B/1/1 COMMENCED HELIBORNE DISPLACEMENT FROM XD 778438 (881 (S)) TO LZ CAMEO XD 998453.

D. 290910H, 2/1 TERMINATED MINESWEEP.

E. 290915H, 2/3 TERMINATED MINESWEEP.

F. 290945H, B/1/1 HELIBORNE DISPLACEMENT COMPLETED.

G. 290945H, CONVOY DEPARTED KSB ENROUTE LZ CAMEO.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS WILL CONTINUE DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, IAW REFERENCE A. CONVOY

CONTINUES IAW REFERENCE B AND MY 281700Z MAY 68

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 111

(2) WIAE: 528

(3) WIANE: 164

(4) MIA: 2

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE 50444P 592 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. T. N. M. Y.

(1) KIA: 10-14

(2) D. I. N. E.: 13

(3) I. N. C.: 264

(4) C. S. W. C.: 84

(5) R. E. F.: 278

GP-4

BT

TOD VIA TT / 290850Z MAY 68 / CCN 592

DECLASSIFIED

MAY (CC)

S-3
(41A)

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 291000Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MARDIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/FOB-3 KSB
 BT

Has been sent

CONFIDENTIAL
 SCOTLAND II SITREP 174 (291200H TO 291800H) MAY 68
 A. 1ST MAR MSG 280205Z (PLAN SUM 290600H TO 300600H) MAY 68
 B. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (CONVOY KSB TO LZ CAMEO) MAY 68
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
 1ST MAR (-) (REIN): KSB
 1ST BN 1ST MAR: XO 820450

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 597 CONFIDENTIAL

A/1/1: XO 820450
 B/1/1: XO 862399
 C/1/1: XO 777439
 D/1/1: XO 802443
 2ND BN, 1ST MAR: KSB
 F/2/1: XO 846394
 2D BN, 3D MAR: XO 895406
 E/2/3: XO 874383
 F/2/3: XO 878397
 G/2/3: XO 895406
 H/2/3: XO 907385
 3D BN, 4TH MAR: XO 803408
 I/3/4: XO 822403
 K/3/4: XO 805408
 L/3/4: XO 803408
 M/3/4: XO 818403

291000

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED
 TO CONDUCT SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUED DAY
 COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOS, (SEE REFERENCE A.
 FOR COMMENTS AND REFERENCE)

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 597 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 B AND BY 281700Z MAY 68.

3. CONTACTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 290300H, E/2/1 AT XO 846393 OP SIGHTED NINE NVA AT XO 837393. ENGAGED WITH 81MM AND 105MM. AO ON STATION. NEG ASSESS.

B. (LATE REPORT) M/3/4 AT XO 819392 PATROL DISCOVERED FOUR BUNKERS. ONE MORTAR PIT CONTAINING ONE HELMET (US), ONE PAIR SNEAKERS, ONE PAIR SCOTS (NVA). ALL DESTROYED.

C. (LATE REPORT) 291045H, M/3/4 AT XO 814396 PATROL DISCOVERED SOME EVIDENCE RELATIVE TO MOVEMENT DETECTED IN AREA DURING NIGHT OF 28 MAY 68, AS A RESULTS OF MUD TRACKS ON GRASS FORMING FRESH TRAIL, ALSO DISCOVERED "C" RATION CANS (US), ONE FLAK JACKET, AND NVA MED KIT. ALL EVAC TO BN CP.

D. (LATE REPORT) 291145H 59 291200H, E/2/3

SIGHTED THREE ROUNDS HEAVY CALIBER IMPACTING IN GRID SQUARE 3838 FIRED FROM VIC XO 862330. RETURNED FIRE 155MM. T XO 874383

NEG ASSESS/CAS.

E. (LATE ENTRY) 291156H, 3/4 AT XO 802405 RECEIVED THREE/ 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS FROM XO 770405. RETURNED FIRE, 105MM.

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 597 C O N F I D E N T I A L

NEG CAS/ASSESS.

F. 291215H, 2/1 AT XSB RECEIVED TWO/130MM ARTILLERY ROUNDS FROM AN AZ OF 4000 MILS. RETURNED FIRE, 155MM. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

G. 291230H, E/2/3 AT XO 874383 RECEIVED UNKNOWN NUMBER OF HEAVY CALIBER ARTILLERY ROUNDS FROM XO 862350. RETURNED FIRE 155MM. RESULTS ONE KIA. AND NEG ASSESS.

H. 291420H, E/2/3 AT XO 874383 SIGHTED THREE NVA ON RIDGELINE AT XO 872369. ENGAGED WITH ARTILLERY. RESULTS THREE KIA (NVA).

I. 291520H, E/2/3 AT XO 874383 SIGHTED NVA. ENGAGED WITH 105MM. SIGHTED SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

J. 291512H, 3/4 CP AT XO 802409 RECEIVED SIX/120MM MORTAR ROUNDS. RETURNED FIRE 81MM AND 105MM. RESULTS ONE KIA.

K. 291528H, E/2/1 AT XSB RECEIVED THREE ROUNDS OF UNKNOWN TYPE. POSSIBLE REDUCED ARTILLERY/ROCKETS. ORIGIN UNKNOWN.

4. SUMMARY/CONCLUSIONS:

A. 291220H, 2/1 AT XSB RECEIVED TWO/130MM ARTILLERY ROUNDS

B. 291156H, 3/4 AT XO 802405 RECEIVED THREE/ 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS

C. 291230H, E/2/3 AT XO 874383 RECEIVED UNKNOWN NUMBER OF

DECLASSIFIED

████████████████████
 PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 597 C O N F I D E N T I A L

E. 291600H. ONE 8" GUN ON CONVOY ALFP ATTEMPTED TO NEGOTIATE BRIDGE NEAR CA LU. CURRENTLY 8" GUN IS STUCK ON BRIDGE. IF HOTEL TAKING ACTION.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT SCOTLAND II. AS FOLLOWS: UNITS WILL CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS. THEREAFTER UNITS WILL CONSOLIDATE AND CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. IAW REFERENCE A. CONVOY B CONTINUES IAW REFERENCE B AND NY 280700Z MAY 68.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 111
- (2) WIAE: 530
- (3) WIANE: 164
- (4) MIA: 2

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 1017
- (2) DTNE: 13
- (3) IWC: 264
- (4) CSWC: 84
- (5) REF: 278

GP-4

BT

TOP VIA TT / 291130 Z MAY 68 / CCN 597

0 P 291600Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MAR DIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/05#3, KSB
 BT

DECLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

SCOTLAND II SITREP 175 (291800H TO 292400H) MAY 68
 A. 1ST MAR MSG 280205Z (PLAN SUN 290600H TO 300600H) MAY 68
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE EXCEPT: B/1/1: XD 868393
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (KEIN) CONTINUED
 TO CONDUCT SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUED DAY
 COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS. THEREAFTER,

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 609 CONFIDENTIAL
 UNITS CONSOLIDATED AND CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS.
 IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOS. FOR REFERENCE A.

3. CONTACTS.

A. 291950H, C/1/1 AT XD 777439 RECEIVED 12/60MM MORTAR
 ROUNDS FROM XD 767453. RETURNED FIRE, 60MM AND 81MM.
 RESULTS THREE WIAE AND NEG ASSESS.
 B. 292145H, D/1/1 AT XD 805403 RECEIVED THREE RIFLE GRENADES.
 RETURNED FIRE, M-79, NEG CAS/ASSESS.
 C. 292210H, C/1/1 AT XD 777439 RECEIVED 30 RIFLE GRENADES
 FROM XD 776438. RETURNED FIRE, M-26 GRENADES, M-79, 60MM.
 RESULTS ONE WIAE AND NEG ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 291730H, OFCON B/1/1 CHOPPED TO 2/3.
 B. 291305H, CONVOY BRAVO ARRIVED LZ HAWK.
 C. 291825H, CONVOY BRAVO DEPARTED LZ HAWK ENROUTE KSB.
 D. 291855H, CONVOY BRAVO ARRIVED KSB.
 E. 291940H, CONVOY OF 12 TRUCKS LOADED WITH 175MM
 AMMUNITION DEPARTED LZ HAWK ENROUTE KSB.
 F. 292100H, CONVOY OF 11 TRUCKS ARRIVED KSB, ONE TRUCK
 REMAINED AT BRIDGE 35 XD 862399, DUE TO MECHANICAL MALFUNCTION.

291600

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMBLE 609 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 F/2/3 PROVIDES UNIT IN SUPPORT OF TRUCKUND BRIDGE 35.
 5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT SCOTLAND
 11. AS FOLLOWS: UNITS WILL CONTINUE NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS
 IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, UNTIL FIRST LIGHT. THEREAFTER
 UNITS WILL CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS, IAW REFERENCE A.
 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 111
- (2) WIAE: 530
- (3) WIANE: 168
- (4) MIA: 2

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 1017
- (2) DTNE: 13
- (3) IWC: 264
- (4) CSWC: 84
- (5) REF: 278

7. BUSHMASTER: A 6/B 6/C 4/A 36/D 15/E 1/G 1/W 6/AA 3/BB 39/CC9.

BT

45A

SJC

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 292210Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MARDIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/FOB#3, KSB
 BT

Has been sent

SCOTLAND II SIT REP 176 (300000H TO 300600H) MAY 68
 A. 1ST MAR 280205Z (PLAN SUM 290600H TO 300600H) MAY 68
 B. 1ST MAR 290210Z (PLAN SUM 300600H TO 310600H) MAY 68
 C. 1ST MAR 051257Z (CONVOY, KSB TO LZ CAMEO) MAY 68
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES.
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 617 C [REDACTED]
 CONDUCT SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT COMBAT
 OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOS, UNTIL FIRST LIGHT.
 THEREAFTER, UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW
 REFERENCE A.

3. CONTACTS.

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 292300H, VIC XO 874363, E/2/3 WHILE IN
 NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION, RECEIVED 2 RPG ROUNDS FROM
 UNKNOWN ENEMY POSITION. ROUNDS CAME FROM THE SOUTH AND
 IMPACTED OUTSIDE PERIMETER. UNIT FIRED 81MM AND 105MM
 MISSIONS ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS. NEG CAS, NEG ASSESS.
 B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 292330H, VIC XO 777439, C/1/1 RECEIVED
 APPROX 4-5 HAND AND RIFLE GRENADES FROM ENEMY LOCATED AT XO
 775444, XO 766442 AND XO 771437. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH
 M-26 GRENADES, M-79 ROUNDS AND 60MM MORTARS. NEG CAS.
 WILL SEARCH AREAS AT FIRST LIGHT.
 C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 292350H, VIC XO 777439, C/1/1 RECEIVED
 APPROX 20 RIFLE AND HAND GRENADES FROM ENEMY POSITION AT
 XO 775444. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH M-26 GRENADES, M-79
 ROUNDS AND 60MM. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. RESULTS,
 ONE USMC KIA MIA.

292210

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 617 C O N F I D E N T I A L

D. (LATE ENTRY) AT 292350H, VIC XO 805443, D/1/1 RECEIVED 2 INCOMING HAND GRENADES FROM UNKNOWN ENEMY POSITION. UNIT FIRED M-79'S AT SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS. NEG CAS. NEG ASSESSMENT.

E. AT 300045H, VIC XO 873384, E/2/3 WAS CONDUCTING A FIRE MISSION (105MM) ON SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT AT XO 874382, 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WERE OBSERVED AND UNIT REPEATED FIRE FOR EFFECT. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

F. AT 300100H, VIC XO 777434, C/1/1 RECEIVED 34 INCOMING HAND AND RIFLE GRENADES AND FROM UNKNOWN ENEMY POSITIONS. UNIT FIRED M-26 GRENADES AND M-79 ROUNDS AT SUSPECTED ENEMY LOCATIONS. WILL CHECK AREAS AT FIRST LIGHT. RESULTS ONE USMC KIA MINOR.

G. AT 300300H, VIC XO 777439, C/1/1 RECEIVED 7 INCOMING GRENADES FROM UNKNOWN ENEMY POSITION. UNIT FIRED M-26 GRENADES AND M-79 ROUNDS AT SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. NEG CAS.

H. AT 300310H, VIC XO 805443, D/1/1 RECEIVED 10 INCOMING GRENADES FROM UNKNOWN ENEMY POSITION. UNIT FIRED M-79 ROUNDS AT SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS AND WILL CHECK AREA

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 617 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT FIRST LIGHT. NEG CAS.

I. AT 300330H, VIC XO 874438, E/2/3 RECEIVED 2 RPG ROUNDS FROM UNKNOWN ENEMY POSITION. UNIT CALLED 81MM AND 105MM ARTY MISSIONS ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS. NEG. ASSESSMENT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (KEIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT SCOTLAND

II. AS FOLLOWS: UNITS WILL CONTINUE DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS

IAW REFERENCE B. CONVOY WILL BE CONDUCTED IAW REFERENCE

C.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 111

(2) WIAE: 530

(3) WIANE: 170

(4) MIA: 2

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 1017

(2) DYNE: 13

(3) INC: 264

(4) CSWC: 84

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 617 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(5) REF: 278

3004

07

100 NIA 47/2922103 MAY 28/1000 017

MAY

5-3

(35A)

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 212200 MAY 68
 FM 1ST MAR NES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHVA/CG 1ST MAR DIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 9TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 RUMHVA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/FOB #3, KSB

Has been Sent

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SCOTLAND II SITREP 177 (220000H TO 220600H) MAY 68

A. 1ST MAR MSG 200255Z (PLAN SUM 210600H TO 220600H) MAY 68

B. 1ST MAR MSG 210240Z (PLAN SUM 220600H TO 230600H) MAY 68

C. 1ST MAR MSG 051257Z (LOG CONVOY KSB TO LZ STU) MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 383 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. IAW REFERENCE A.

3. CONTACTS.

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 211500H, VIC XD 827386, H/2/1 DISCOVERED BUNKER COMPLEX CONTAINING REMAINS OF 11 NVA KIA CONFIRMED. UNIT ALSO DISCOVERED ONE AK-47, 2 CASES AK-47 AMMO, 11 CHI COM GRENADES, 2 RIFLE GRENADES, ONE B-40 ROCKET ROUND, 70 RDS 82MM, AND 1 GAS MASK. BUNKERS AND ORDNANCE DESTROYED. WEAPON AND GAS MASK FORWARDED TO 1ST MARINES S-2.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 212125H, VIC XD 822404, I/3/4 RECEIVED 7 CHI COM GRENADES AND 3 RDS AK-47 FROM 3-6 NVA AT XD 820404. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 5-M-26 GRENADES, 5 RDS 60MM AND 105MM ARTY FIRED ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS AND WITHDRAWAL ROUTES. NEG CAS. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 212215H, VIC XD 777437 B/1/1 RECEIVED ONE INCOMING RIFLE GRENADE FROM XD 782436. UNIT FIRED

212200

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 383 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5 RDS M-79 AT ENEMY POSITION AND WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. NEG CAS.

D. (LATE ENTRY) AT 212300H. VIC XD 905385. E/2/3 RECEIVED 15 RPG RDS AND HAND GRENADES FROM NE OF DEFENSIVE PERIMETER. UNIT FIRED 200 RDS 81MM AND 105MM AND ENEMY ACTIVITY CEASED. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. NEG CAS.

E. (LATE ENTRY) AT 212335H. VIC XD 853415. L/3/9. UTILIZING AN INTRUSION DEVICE DETECTED MOVEMENT OF 6 PERSONNEL AT XD 859414. UNIT FIRED 81MM FIRE MISSION AND MOVEMENT CEASED. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.

F. AT 220345H. VIC XD 905385. E/2/3 RECEIVED 4 RPG ROUNDS FROM NE OF DEFENSIVE PERIMETER. FIRE RETURNED WITH 81MM MORTARS. ENEMY ACTIVITY CEASED. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT. NEG CAS.

G. AT 220445H. VIC XD 778439. C/1/1 RECEIVED 4 INCOMING RIFLE GRENADES FROM UNK ENEMY POSITION. UNIT FIRED 60MM AND M-79 RDS AT SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS. NEG CAS. NEG ASSESS.

H. (FOLLOW UP TO MY SIT REP NO 143. PARA 3 D.) CHANGE

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 383 C O N F I D E N T I A L

RESULTS TO READ 3 WIA EVAC. CORRECT CUMULATIVE FIGURES REFLECTED THIS SIT REP.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. *NEGATIVE.*

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN SCOTLAND II. AS FOLLOWS: UNITS WILL CONTINUE NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT. THEREAFTER UNITS CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. IAW REFERENCE B. CONVOY WILL BE CONDUCTED IAW REFERENCE C.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 69
- (2) WIANE: 409
- (3) WIANE: 149

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 636 (NVA)
- (2) DTNE: 13
- (3) IWC: 196
- (4) CSWC: 71
- (5) REF: 278

Gr-4

BT

TOD VIA TT / 212210Z MAY 68 / CUN 383

DECLASSIFIED

42A

S-B

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 301000Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO ZEN/CG 1ST MAR DIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/FOB#3, KSB
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL
 SCOTLAND II SIT REP 178 (301200 TO 301800H) MAY 68
 A. 1ST MAR 290210Z (PLAN SUN 300600H TO 310600H) MAY 68
 B. 1ST MAR 251257Z (CONVOY), KSB TO LZ CAMEO) MAY 68
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
 1ST MAR (-) (REIN): KSB
 1ST BN, 1ST MAR: XO 820450K
 A/1/1: XO 820450K

PAGE TWO RUMHVF 644 CONFIDENTIAL

B/1/1: XO 895406
 C/1/1: XO 777437
 D/1/1: XO 803443
 2D BN, 1ST MAR: KSB
 E/2/1: KSB
 F/2/1: XO 846394
 G/2/1: KSB
 H/2/1: KSB
 2D BN, 3D MAR: XO 895406
 E/2/3: XO 874383
 F/2/3: XO 914402
 G/2/3: XO 868397 PLT XO 862399
 H/2/3: XO 907405
 3D BN, 4TH MAR: /S 803428
 I/3/4: XO 822403
 J/3/4: XO 805408
 K/3/4: XO 803408
 L/3/4: XO 818403

30/1000
 SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO
 CONDUCT SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUED DAY COMBAT

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 644 C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE EN AO'S; IAW REFERENCE A.
CONVOY CONTINUED IAW REFERENCE B.

3. CONTACTS <

A. (SIT REP 177 PARA 3. E. REFERS) 301100H, CONTACT
CONTINUED L/3/4. LINKED UP WITH UNIT PATROL
CONSOLIDATED AND MADE PREPARATIONS TO CONDUCT MED-EVAC.
CONTINUED TO ENGAGE NVA WITH 60MM AND 105MM. AO ON STATION.
B. (LATE REPORT) 301115H, L/3/4 AT XO 823409 RECEIVED
FIVE ROUNDS, POSSIBLE 120MM ARTILLERY FROM XO 725294.
FIRE RETURNED. 155MM. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

C. (SIT REP 168 PARA 3. A. REFERS) 301130H. FURTHER SEARCH
OF AREA REVEALED ONE MG CAL. 30, ON LIGHT ASSAULT MG, <
FOUR AK-47'S, ONE RADIO (NVA), 21 BLOCK OF INT WITH
BLASTING CAPEKJUVMAGS AK47, TWO MAGS FOR LMG, ONE ROUND
RPG, 500 ROUNDS' MISC AMMUNITION, DOCUMENTS, MED SUP, ONE
DIARY. ALL EVAC TO EN CP.

D. (PARA 3. E. HERETO REFERS) 301205H, CRATER ANALYSIS
REVEALS ROUNDS TO BE 75 PACK HOW.

E. (PARA 3. E. HERETO REFERS) 301245H, UNIT RECEIVED FIVE
HAND GRENADES WHILE ATTEMPTING TO DESTROY

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 644 C O N F I D E N T I A L
TWO BUNKERS. CONTINUE TO ENGAGE NVA WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS.
RESULTS TWO KIAE.

F. (PARA 3. E. HERETO REFERS) 301245H, UNITS CONDUCTED F/W
A/S (NAPALM) OBSERVED SECONDARY EXPLOSION. RESULTS THREE
KBA (NVA).

G. (PARA 3. E. HERETO REFERS) 301530H, UNIT CONTINUED F/W
A/S AND 155MM ARTILLERY FIRE MISSIONS. SOUTHERN "A" CONDUCTED
3 A/C FLIGHT F-102'S. RESULTS TWO KBA (NVA).

H. 301640H, L/3/4 AT XO 795415 RECEIVED THREE 60MM MORTAR
ROUNDS FROM XO 776403. FIRE RETURNED. 81MM AND 105MM.
NEG CAS/ASSESS.

I. 301640H, L/3/4 AT XO 795415 CONTINUED TO RECEIVE SPORADIC
60MM MORTAR FIRE FROM XO 776403. FIRE RETURNED. 105MM.
RESULTS ONE KIAE AND NEG ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 301200H, CONVOY ARRIVED LZ CAMEO.

B. 301445H, CONVOY WITH 175MM DEPARTED LZ CAMEO ENROUTE LZ
HAWK

C. 301657H, 5/1/71 COMMENCED HELIBORNE DISPLACEMENT FROM
LZ XO 859450 TO LZ HAWK XO 895406.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 PAGE FIVE RUMAVP 644. C O N F I D E N T I A L
 5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT SCOTLAND
 II. AS FOLLOWS: UNITS WILL CONTINUE DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS
 IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOP'S, UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS.
 THEREAFTER UNITS WILL CONSOLIDATE AND CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT
 OPERATIONS, IAW REFERENCE A. CONVOY CONTINUES IAW REFERENCE
 B.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 111
- (2) WIAE: 535
- (3) WIANE: 170
- (4) MIA: 2

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 1022 (NVA)
- (2) DTNE: 13
- (3) IWC: 264
- (4) CSWC: 84
- (5) REF: 278

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 TO D UIA II/ 301230Z MAY 68/CCW: 644

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 301510Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MAR DIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/FOB#3, KSB
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SCOTLAND II SIT REP 179 (301800H TO 302400H) MAY 68
 A. 1ST MAR 290210Z (PLAN SUM 300600H TO 310600H) MAY 68
 B. 1ST MAR 051257Z (CONVOY, KSB TO LZ CANEO) MAY 68
 1. UNITS LOCATIONS; NO CHANGE, EXCEPT: G/2/3: XO 865399
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES
 (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS:

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 656 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 UNITS CONTINUED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE
 BN AOS, UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS. THEREAFTER UNITS
 CONSOLIDATED AND CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW
 REFERENCE A. CONVOY CONTINUED IAW REFERENCE B.
 3. CONTACTS
 A. (FOLLOW UP TO PARA 3. E. MY SIT REP NO 177) L/3/4, AT
 XO 795415, RECEIVED SPORADIC 60MM MORTAR FIRE FROM ENEMY
 LOCATED AT XO 776403. ADJUST TOTAL CASUALTIES THIS CONTACT
 TO READ ONE USMC KIA, 12 USMC WIA EVAC ONE USMC MIA AND
 7 NVA KIA CONFIRMED.
 B. AT 301815H, VIC XO 860398 G/2/1 RECEIVED 4 ROUNDS
 ESTIMATED 130MM ARTILLERY FROM DIRECTION OF CO ROC.
 FSCC NOTIFIED AND COUNTER BATTERY FIRE CONDUCTED. NEG CAS.
 NEG ASSESS.
 C. AT 301950H, VIC XO 873383 E/2/3 RECEIVED 5 ROUNDS 82MM
 MORTAR FIRE FROM ENEMY POSITION AT XO 866375. UNIT FIRED
 105MM COUNTER BATTERY FIRE. NEG ASSESS. RESULTS. 3 USMC
 WIA MINOR.
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.
 A. 301700H, B/1/1 CHOPPED OPCON TO 2/3.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 656 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. 301850H. CONVOY ARRIVED KSB.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT SCOTLAND

II. AS FOLLOWS: UNITS WILL CONTINUE NIGHT COMBAT OPERATION
IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT.

THEREAFTER UNITS WILL CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS, IAW
REFERENCE A.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 112

(2) WIAE: 544

(3) MIA: 3 (4) WIANE 176

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 1024 (NVA)

(2) DTNE: 13

(3) INC: 264

(4) CSWC: 84

(5) REF: 278

7. BUSHMASTER. A6/B6/C4/F41/J13/O3/U2/W5/AA3/BB33/CC 12.

GP-4

BT

TOD VIA TT / 301555Z MAY 68 / CCN 656

NNNN

COC

DECLASSIFIED

00HLE C [REDACTED]
 DE RUMHLE BYUP GTQWTT
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 302155Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO/CG 1ST MAR DIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 RUMHLE/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/FOB-3 (KSB)
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SCOTLAND II SIT REP 180 (310000H TO 310600H) MAY 68

A. 1ST MAR 290210Z (PHASE 300600H TO 310600H MAY 68)

B. 1ST MAR 300701Z (310600H TO 010600H JUN 68) MAY 68

C. 1ST MAR 051257Z (CONVOY KSB TO LZ CAMEO) MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED [REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 670 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 TO CONDUCT SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUED
 NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S.
 UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT. THEREAFTER UNITS CONDUCTED
 DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS, IAW REFERENCE A.
 3. CONTACTS.

A. AT 310020H, VIC XD 874383, E/2/3 RECEIVED ONE RPG
 RDT FROM EAST OF PERIMETER AND ONE GRENADE FROM
 NORTH. UNIT ALSO OBSERVED MOVEMENT TO THE WEST AND
 SOUTH. UNIT FIRED 81MM AND 105MM ARTY MISSION. NEG
 ASSESSMENT. NEG CASUALTIES.

B. AT 310425H, VIC XD 830419, G/2/1 OBSERVED 14 RDS
 HEAVY ARTILLERY IMPACT GENERAL VICINITY OF UNIT LINES,
 IN THE GENERAL AREA OF ROCK QUARRY. CFC WAS ALERTED

AND 175MM ARTY COMMENCED FIRE ON PREPLANNED TARGETS
 NEG ASSESSMENT, NEG CASUALTIES.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT
 SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO
 CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S,
 IAW REFERENCE B. CONVOY WILL BE CONDUCTED IAW REFERENCE C.

PAGE THREE RUMHPV 670 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA 176
- (2) WIAE 112
- (3) WIANE 544
- (4) MIA 3

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA 1024
- (2) DTNE 13
- (3) IWC 264
- (4) CSWC 84
- (5) REF 278

GP-4

BT

TODUATI/302330Z MAY 68/CCV: 670

COC
DECLASSIFIED

M
 OO RUMHLA RUMHMB
 DE RUMHVP 679 1520405
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 310405Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHLA/1ST MARDIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
 ZEN/FOB#3. KSB
 ZEN/2D BN 4TH MAR
 RUMHMB/1/9 1ST ACD
 BT

Has been sent
C

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SCOTLAND II SIT REP 181 (310600H TO 311200H) MAY 68
 A. 1ST MAR 300701Z (310600H MAY 68 TO 010600 JUN 68)
 B. 1ST MAR 051257Z (CONVOY KSB TO LZ CAMEO) MAY 68
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS.

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 679 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 1ST MAR (-) (REIN): KSB
 1ST BN 1ST MAR: XO 820450
 A/1/1: XO 820450
 B/1/1: XO 868392
 C/1/1: XO 820450
 D/1/1: XO 803443
 2D BN 1ST MAR: XO KSB
 E/2/1: XO 861395
 F/2/1: XO 849402
 G/2/1: XO KSB
 H/2/1: XO KSB
 2D BN 3D MAR: XO 895406
 E/2/3: XO 874383
 F/2/3: XO 895406 PLAT XO 914402 PLAT 860393
 G/2/3: XO 865397 PLAT XO 865393
 H/2/3: XO 906385
 3D BN 4TH MAR: XO 802409
 I/3/4: XO 822403
 K/3/4: XO 778438
 L/3/4: XO 802409

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE 679 C O N F I D E N T I A L

M/3/4: XD 818402 PLAT 841393

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, IAW REFERENCE A. CONVOY SCHEDULED TO BE CONDUCTED IAW REFERENCE B, WAS CANCELLED DUE TO OPERATIONAL COMMITMENTS.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE REPORT) 310400H, E/2/3 AT XD 874382 WAS ATTACKED BY FIRE FROM FOUR DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS S/A, 60MM AND 82MM. NIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRE PLAN IN EFFECT. REPORT TO FOLLOW.

B. (LATE REPORT) 310530H, E/2/1 AT XD 844415 RECEIVED 16 ROUNDS HEAVY ARTILLERY FROM THE DIRECTION OF CO ROC. FIRE RETURNED, 175MM. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

C. 310615H, B/1/1 AT XD 866391 SIGHTED FOUR NVA AT XD 866388. ENGAGED WITH 105MM. NEG ASSESS.

J. 310740H, F/2/3 AT XD 862392 RECEIVED THREE ROUNDS OF UNKNOWN TYPE OF ARTILLERY FROM THE DIRECTION OF CO ROC. FIRE RETURNED, ARTILLERY. TWO WIAE, NEG ASSESS.

E. 310830H, 3/4 CP AT XD 802409 RECEIVED, THREE 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS FROM XD 767417. FIRE RETURNED, 105MM. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 679 C O N F I D E N T I A L

F. (PARA 3, A HERETO REFERS) 310800H, RECEIVED TWO 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS, ORIGIN UNKNOWN. CONTINUED 105MM FIRE MISSION.

G. 310850H, B/1/1 AT XD 871392, WHILE MOVING SOUTH ENGAGED LARGE NVA FORCE, SIZE UNKNOWN. IN ESTABLISHED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. NVA EMPLOYED S/A AND RPG'S. FIRE RETURNED. REPORT TO FOLLOW.

H. 310800-311100H, E/2/1 AT XD 861397 RECEIVED EIGHT/POSSIBLE 152MM ARTILLERY ROUNDS, POSSIBLE FROM CO ROC. RETURNED FIRE, ARTILLERY. ONE WIAE AND NEG ASSESS.

I. 310930H, L/3/4 AT XD 797412, EMPLOYED 8" TO PREP ENEMY POSIT AT XD 793416. PREP CONTINUES WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS 60MM, 81MM, AND 106RR AND 4.2. REPORT FOLLOWS.

J. (PARA 3, A. HERETO REFERS) 310940H, UNIT CONTACT WITH LARGE NVA FORCE TERMINATED HOWEVER NVA CONTINUE CONTACT BY FIRE MORTARS AND ARTILLERY, FROM XD 870386 AND XD 878381, AND CO ROC. UNIT CONTINUES TO RETURN FIRE, 81MM AND ARTILLERY. REPORT FOLLOWS. RESULTS TWO KIA(USMC), 18 WIAE(USMC) AND 19 KIA(NVA).

K. 310945H, 1/3/4 AT XD 814402 RECON PATROLS DISCOVERED FRESH FOOT TRACKS MOVING NE, ESTIMATE SQUAD SIZE UNIT. NO ACTION TAKEN.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 679 C O N F I D E N T I A L

L. 311016H. 3/4 CP AT XO 802409 RECEIVED THREE 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS. ORIGIN UNKNOWN. NEG CAS. NO ACTION TAKEN.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 310645H. 2/1 COMMENCED MINESWEEP OPERATIONS IN BN AO.

B. 310740H. 2/1 TERMINATED MINESWEEP.

C. 310845H. K/3/4 COMMENCED HELIBORNE DISPLACEMENT FROM XO 802409 TO HILL 881(S) XO 778438.

D. 310845H. C/1/1 COMMENCED HELIBORNE DISPLACEMENT FROM COP 881(S) TO COP 558 XO 820450.

E. 310945H. CONVOY CANCELLED.

F. 311030H. DISPLACEMENT OF C/1/1 AND K/3/4 COMPLETED.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS WILL CONTINUE DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, IAW REFERENCE A. UNITS CONTINUE PREPARATIONS TO EXECUTE FRAG D 89-68.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 114

(2) WIAE: 564

(3) WIANE: 176

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 679 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) MIA: 3

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 1043 (NVA)

(2) DTNE: 13

(3) IWC: 264

(4) CSKC: 84

(5) REF: 278

GP-4

BT

TOD VIA TT/310725Z MAY 68/CCN 679

MININT

COE

C

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
O P 310950Z MAY 68
FM 1ST MARINES
TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MARDIV
ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
ZEN/4TH MARINES
RUMHLA/1ST MARINES (REAR)
ZEN/FOB-3 KSB
ZEN/2D BN 4TH MAR
RUMHMB/1/9 1ST ACD
BT

Has been rest

SCOTLAND II SIT REP 182 (311200H TO 311800H) MAY 68
A. 1ST MAR 300701Z (310600H MAY TO 010600H) JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS
1ST MAR (-) (REIN); KSB

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 686 [REDACTED]
1ST BN 1ST MAR: XD 820450
A/1/1: XD 820450
B/1/1: XD 868397
C/1/1: XD 820450
D/1/1: XD 820450
2D BN 1ST MAR: XD KSB
E/2/1: XD 861395
F/2/1: XD KSB
G/2/1: XD KSB
H/2/1: XD KSB
2D BN 3D MAR: XD 895406
E/2/3: XD 873382
F/2/3: XD 895406
G/2/3: XD 869397
H/2/3: XD 907385
3D BN 4TH MAR: XD 802409
I/3/4: XD 822403
K/3/4: XD 770438
L/3/4: XD 802409
M/3/4: XD 846393

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
PAGE THREE RUMHVP 386 C O N F I D E N T I A L

G/2/4: XD 803443

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, IAW REFERENCE A.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (SIT REP 181 PARA 3A REFERS) 311100H, G/2/3 DEPLOYED ON RIGHT FLANK OF B/1/1, E/2/1 DEPLOYED ON RIGHT FLANK OF B/1/1, FORMED THREE COMPANY FRONT. CONTINUE TO ENGAGE NVA WITH ALL WEAPONS AVAILABLE AND F/W, A/S. RESULTS, AT THIS TIME EIGHT KIA (USMC), 22 WIAE, ONE DETAINEE.

B. SIT REP 181 0-4- 3A REFERS 311445H, ESTIMATE NVA FORCE TO BE OF PLATOON SIZE. CONTACT AT THIS TIME SPORADIC. TANK ENGAGED EIGHT NVA ATTEMPTING TO WITHDRAW TO THE WEST. RESULTS EIGHT KIA (NVA).

C. 312200H, L/3/4 AT XD 792416 PATROL DISCOVERED THREE ROUNDS 60MM, ONE MAG AK-47, 12 GRENADES CHI COM, ONE PAIR SHOES (NVA) AND ONE AK-47. SEARCH CONTINUES.

D. 311225H, L/3/4 AT XD 792416 RECEIVED 18/82MM ROUNDS FROM XD 782404 AND XD 790400. RETURNED FIRE, ARTILLERY. RESULTS TWO WIAE AND TWO WIANE. NEG ASSESS.

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 686 C O N F I D E N T I A L

E. (PARA 3D HERETO REFERS) L/3/4 AT XD 792416. RESULTS OF ARTILLERY FIRE, UNIT SIGHTED THREE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS VIC XD 782409 AND XD 790400. ADD THREE WIAE'S.

F. (SIT REP 181 PARA 3A REFERS) 311330H, AT XD 866393, TANK ENGAGED ONE NVA ATTEMPTING TO WITHDRAW TO THE WEST. RESULTS ONE KIA (NVA).

G. 311405H, E/2/3 AT XD 875382 RECEIVED THREE 82MM ROUNDS ORIGIN UNKNOWN. FIRE RETURNED 105MM, SUSPECTED MORTAR SITE. RESULTS SEVEN WIAE AND NEG ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 311300H, G/2/3 COMMENCED TO ARRIVE KSB BY HELICOPTER IN CONNECTION WITH EXECUTION FRAG O 89-68.

B. 311445H, G/2/4 COMMENCED HELICOPTERBORNE DISPLACEMENT FROM KSB XD 854418 TO COP 861 XD 802443.

C. 311445H, D/1/1 COMMENCED HELICOPTERBORNE DISPLACEMENT FROM COP 861 XD 803443 TO COP 558 XD 820450.

D. 311530H, DISPLACEMENT OF D/1/1 AND G/2/4 COMPLETED.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUE DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS.

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]
PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 686 C O N F I D E N T I A L
THEREAFTER UNITS WILL CONSOLIDATE AND CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS, IAW REFERENCE A.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA 122
- (2) WIAE 598
- (3) WIANE 178
- (4) MIA 3

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA 1052 (NVA)
- (2) DINE 14
- (3) IWC 265
- (4) CSWC 84
- (5) REF 278

GP-4

BT

TOD VIA TT / 311500Z MAY 68 / CCN 686

coe

C

DECLASSIFIED

H

V TMMH
 OO RUMHLA RUMHMP
 DE RUMHVP 704 1521675
 ZNY 10000
 O P 311625Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MARDIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 ZEN/103, KSB
 ZEN/2D BN 4TH MAR
 RUMHMA/1/9, 1ST AIR CAV DIV
 PT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SCOTLAND II SIT REP 183 (311800H TO 312400H) MAY 68
 A. 1ST MAR 300701Z (EOPYPH MAY 68 TO 010000 JUN 68) MAY 68
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE, EXCEPT.
 B/1/1: YD 820450
 G/2/3: XD 874383

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 704 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, UNTIL THE HOURS OF DARKNESS. THEREAFTER UNITS CONSOLIDATED AND CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS, IAW REFERENCE A.

3. CONTACTS.

A (LATE REPORT) 310450H, 1/11 AT XD 843417 RECEIVED NINE/POSSIBLE 130MM ARTILLERY ROUNDS, FROM THE DIRECTION OF CO ROC. FIRE RETURNED, ARTILLERY. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

B. (SIT REP 181 PARA 3.A. REFERS) 311547H, SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED FOUR KIA (USMC), 34 WE, 14 WIANE, 64 KIA (NVA), 30 AK-47'S, TWO SKS, EIGHT RPG LAUNCHERS, 150 GRENADES (CHI COM), 3000 ROUNDS MISC AMMUNITION, MISC DOCUMENTS (DISCOVERED IN POCKET OF DEAD NVA), POSSIBLE PLANS FOR ATTACK ON F/2/3. ALL EVAC TO BN CP.
 C. (LATE REPORT) 311615H, E/2/1 AT XD 864383 PATROL RECEIVED S/A FIRE. FIRE RETURNED, S/A AND ORGANIC WEAPONS. ADVANCED BY FIRE AND MANEUVER SIEZED SIEZED POSITIONS. AREA SEARCHED, DISCOVERED ONE AK-47.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 724 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 RESULTS ONE WIAE. WEAPONS EVAL TO BN CP.
 D. (LATE REPORT) 311740H, G/2/3 AT XD 874382 RECEIVED
 12/82MM MORTAR ROUNDS WHILE TOUCHING DOWN DURING
 HELIBORNE DISPLACEMENT TO E/2/3 POSIT. RESULTS, ONE
 KIA (USM) AND EIGHT WIAE. AO ON STATION UNITS
 (ARMED) SEARCHED FOR MORTAR SITE. NEGATIVE RESULTS.
 E. 311950H, H/2/3 AT XD 907385 RECEIVED TWO/82MM MORTAR
 ROUNDS FROM XD 880371. RETURNED FIRE, 81MM, 105MM.
 NEG CAS/ASSESS.
 F. 311945H, E/2/3 AT XD 875382 SIGHTED TWO NVA AT XD
 874375. ENGAGED WITH 105MM. ROUNDS IMPACTED DIRECTLY
 ON NVA. RESULTS TWO KIA (NVA).
 G. (PARA 3.3. HERETO REFERS) 312015H, ADD CASUALTIES
 ONE KIA (USMC), ONE WIAE, TWO KIA (NVA).
 H. (SIT REP 182 PARA 3.3. REFERS) 312030H, 2/1/1 AT XD
 866391. UNIT ENGAGED NVA PLATOON (REIN) AT CLOSE RANGE
 WITH ALL ORGANIC WEAPONS. ARTILLERY, F/W, A/S. NVA
 WERE WELL DUG IN AND CAMOFLAGED BY ELEPHANT GRASS
 AND SUPPORTED BY MORTARS. RESULTS, SEVEN WIAE, TWO
 MIANE, 30 KIA (NVA), ONE LMG (CHI COM).

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 724 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.
 A. 311700H, E/2/1 CHOPPED TO 2/1 FROM 2/3.
 B. 311715H, G/2/3 COMMENCED HELIBORNE DISPLACEMENT FROM
 XD 875396 TO LZ XD 876385 (E/2/3 POSIT).
 C. 311730H, 3/1/1 CHOPPED TO 1/1 FROM 2/3.
 D. 311731H, G/2/3 DISPLACEMENT COMPLETED.
 5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT SCOTLAND
 II AS FOLLOWS. UNITS WILL CONTINUE NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS
 IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S UNTIL FIRST LIGHT THEREAFTER
 UNITS WILL CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS, IAW REFERENCE A.
 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:
 A. FRIENDLY
 (1) KIA: 128

DECLASSIFIED

(2) WIAE: 649
 (3) WIANE: 1942
 (4) MIA: 3
 E. ENEMY
 (2) KIA: 1154 (NVA)
 (2) DTNE: 14
 (3) IWC: 298

PAGE FIVE RUMVP 7 [REDACTED]

(4) CSWC: 97
 (5) REF: 278

7. PUSHMASTER. AG/PG/C4/F31/J. 5271/V3/W1/AA1/PP11/CC2.

NOTE. REDUCTION IN PUSHMASTER OPERATIONS, AS A DIRECT RESULT OF HEAVY CONTACT IN 2/3 AO, INVOLVING ELEMENTS OF 1/1, 2/1 AND 2/3 COUPLED WITH REALIGNMENT OF FORCES IN PREPARATIONS FOR THE EXECUTION OF FRAG O 29-68.

GP-4

BT

TOR VIA TT/312002 MAY 68/CCW 704
 [REDACTED]

44A

5-3

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 312210Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHMA/CG 1ST MARDIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 ZEN/FOB#3, KSB
 ZEN/2D BN 4TH MAR
 RUMHMA/179, 1ST AIRCAVDIV
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

DECLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SCOTLAND II SITREP 184 (010001H TO 010600H) JUN 68
 A. 1ST MAR 300710Z (PLAN SUM 310600H MAY TO 010600H JUN) MAY 68
 B. 1ST MAR 310220Z (PLAN SUM 010600H TO 020600H) JUN 68
 C. 1ST MAR 051257Z (CONVOY, KSB TO LZ CAMEO) MAY 68
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 711 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES CONTINUED TO CONDUCT SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT THEREAFTER UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW REFERENCE A.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 010010H, VIC XD 852416, F/2/1 RECEIVED FOUR RDS INCOMING HEAVY ARTILLERY FROM DIRECTION OF CO ROC. UNIT ALERTED FSOC AND REQUESTED 175MM FIRE ON SUSPECTED/PREPLANNED TARGETS. NEG CAS, NEG ASSESS.

B. AT 010042H, VIC XD 836419, G/2/1 RECEIVED 5 RDS INCOMING HEAVY ARTILLERY FROM DIRECTION OF CO ROC. RDS IMPACTED 150 METERS FROM WEST END OF AIR STRIP. UNIT ALERTED FSOC AND REQUESTED 175MM FIRE ON SUSPECTED/PREPLANNED TARGETS. NEG CAS, NEG ASSESS.

C. AT 010050H, VIC XD 874382, E/2/3 RECEIVED 5 RPG RDS FROM UNKNOWN ENEMY POSITION. UNIT CALLED 105MM ARTY MISSIONS ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS. NEG CAS, NEG ASSESS.

D. AT 010110H, VIC XD 836419, G/2/1 RECEIVED 5 RDS INCOMING

312210

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 711 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 HEAVY ARTILLERY FROM DIRECTION OF CO ROC. RDS IMPACTED
 150 METERS FROM WEST END OF AIR STRIP. UNIT ALERTED
 FSCC AND REQUESTED 175MM FIRE ON SUSPECTED/PREPLANNED
 TARGETS. NEG CAS. NEG ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) WILL CONTINUE DAY COMBAT
 OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. IAW REFERENCE B.
 CONVOY WILL BE CONDUCTED IAW REFERENCE C. EXECUTION OF
 FRAG O 89-68 POSTPONED UNTIL 2 JUN 68.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA 128
- (2) WIAE 650
- (3) WIANE 194
- (4) MIA 3

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA(NVA) 1156
- (2) DTNE 14
- (3) IWC 298
- (4) CSWC 97

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 711 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(5) REF 278

NOTE: CUMULATIVE TOTALS CORRECTED AS OF THIS SIT REP. TOTALS
 REPORTED SIT REP NO 183 WERE INCORRECT, RESULT OF ADMIN
 ERROR.

GP-4

BT

TOD VIA TT / 010218Z JUN 68 / CCN 711

AM/101

OO RUMHVA RUMHVA
 DE RUMHVP 010 1530400
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 010400Z JUN 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHVA/CG 1ST MARDIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/FOB-3 KSB
 RUMHMB/1/9 1ST AIRCAV DIV
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SCOTLAND II, SIT REP 185 (010600H TO 011200H) JUN 68
 A. 1ST MAR 310220Z (PLAN SUM 010600H TO 020600H) JUN 68
 B. 1ST MAR 051257Z (CONVOY, KSB TO LZ CAMEO) MAY 68
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
 1ST MAR (-) (REIN): KSB
 1ST BN, 1ST MAR: XD 820450

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 010 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A/1/1: XD 820450
 B/1/1: XD 820450
 C/1/1: XD 820450
 D/1/1: XD 820450
 2D BN, 1ST MAR: KSB
 E/2/1: XD KSB
 F/2/1: XD KSB
 G/2/1: XD CONVOY
 H/2/1: XD KSB
 3D BN, 3D MAR: XD 895406
 E/2/3: XD 874383
 F/2/3: XD 914402
 G/2/3: XD 874383
 H/2/3: XD 907387
 3D BN 4TH MAR: XD 802409
 I/3/4: XD 822403
 K/3/4: XD 778438
 L/3/4: XD 802409
 M/3/4: XD 846393
 G/2/4: XD 803403

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED
 TO CONDUCT SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONDUCTED DAY
 COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN A.O.S. IAW REFERENCE
 A. CONVOY DEPARTED IAW REFERENCE B.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 010 C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. CONTACTS.

A. K

LATE REPORT) 010500H. 2/3 CP AT X0895405 RECEIVED TWO 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS, ORIGIN UNKNOWN. NEG CAS AND NO ACTION TAKEN.

B. 010730H. E/2/3 AT X0874382, AO REPORTED NEW BUNKERS AT X0888383. AO CONDUCTED F/W A/S, GOOD TARGET COVERAGE.

E. 010805H. F/2/3 AT X0867397, DURING MINESWEEP. DISCOVERED 15 OLD BUNKERS, WITH OVERHEAD COVER AND CONNECTED BY TRENCHES. BUNKERS CONTAINED HELMETS, COOKING POTS, PONCHOS, TENNIS SHOES (NVA) AND 250 ROUNDS AK-50. ALL DESTROYED.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 010645H. 2/3 COMMENCED MINESWEEP ALONG ROUTE NINE, IN BN AO.

B. 010650H. 2/1 COMMENCED MINESWEEP IN BN AO. ENROUTE E/2/1 DEPLOYED ONE PLATOON AT BRIDGE 35 AS SECURITY.

C. 010815H. 2/3 TERMINATED MINESWEEP.

D. 011015H. 2/3 TERMINATED MINESWEEP.

E. 011020H. CONVOY DEPARTED KSB ENROUTE TO LZ CAMEO.

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 010 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT SCOTLAND II. AS FOLLOWS: UNITS WILL CONTINUE DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. IAW REFERENCE A. CONVOY WILL CONTINUE IAW REFERENCE B.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 128

(2) WIAE 650

(3) WIANE 194

(4) MIA 3

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA(NVA) 1156

(2) DINE 14

(3) IWC 298

(4) CSWC 97

(5) REF 278

GP-4

BT

TOD VIA TT/011410Z JUNE 68/CENI010

UNX C [REDACTED]
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 312300Z MAY 68
 FM CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 TO ZEN/CG 3D MAKDIV
 INFO ZEN/1ST MARINES
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SCOTLAND II SITREP #187 010001H-010600H JUN68

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT
 COMBAT OPNS UNTIL FIRST LIGHT. THEREAFTER COMMENCED TO
 CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE OPNS. KSB REC'D INCOMING ARTY.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 010010H. F/2/1 AT XD 852416 REC'D 4 RDS
 HEAVY ARTY FROM DIRECTION CO ROC. REQUESTED 175MM ON
 PREPLANNED TGTS. NEG CAS.

B. AT 010015H. FUB#3 AT KSB REC'D 5 RDS 152MM
 FROM UNK ENEMY PSN. NEG CAS.

C. AT 010040H. G/2/1 AT XD 836419 REC'D 2 RDS
 ARTY IN NORTH SECTOR OF LINES. RDS CAME FROM DIRECTION

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 712 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4100 MILS. 175MM REQUESTED. NEG CAS.

D. AT 010050H. E/2/3 AT XD 874382 REC'D 5 RPG
 RDS FROM UNK ENEMY PSN. 105MM FIRED ON SUSPECTED
 ENEMY PSN WITH NEG SURVEILLANCE. NEG CAS.

3. AT 010110H. G/2/1 AT XD 836419 REC'D 5 RDS
 MEDIUM ARTY IMPACTING 150 METERS FROM WEST END OF AIR
 STRIP. REQUESTED CNTRY ON PREPLANNED TGTS. NEG CAS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REF MY SITREP #185 PAR 31: THE 4 RPD LMG'S
 CAPTURED WERE ERRONEOUSLY ADDED AS IWC IN CUMULATIVE
 TOTALS. DEDUCT 4 IWC. ADD 4 CSWC IN CUMULATIVE TOTALS.

B. AT 010330H. FLAR "RED EYE" DETECTED 3-5 HEAVY
 VEHICLES MOVING AT XD 935182, AND SEVERAL HEAVY
 VEHICLES MOVING AT XD 954186.

5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE
 OPNS IN RESPECTIVE AO'S. CONDUCT CONVOY TO AND FROM
 LZ CANEO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY

ENEMY

KIA 207

NVA/KIA(C) 1267

DECLASSIFIED

312300

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 712 C O N F I D E N T I A L
WIA(EVAC) 855 VC/KIA(C) 0
WIANE 228 DET 283
WIA(TOTAL) 1083 POW 15
MIA 5 IWC 317

CSWC 104

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD VIA TT / 011815Z JUN 68 / CCN

NNNN

(44A)

SS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 010515Z MAY 68
 FM CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 TO ZEN/CG 3D MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/1ST MARINES
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL
 OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #188 010601H-011200H
 1. LOCATIONS:
 1ST MAR (-) (REIN): KSB
 1/1 XD 820450 PLT XG H&S 844456
 A/1/1 XD 820450
 B/1/1 XD 820450
 C/1/1 XD 820450
 D/1/1 XD 834420
 2/1 KSB
 E/2/1 XD KSB PLT XD 859400
 F/2/1 XD KSB
 G/2/1 CONVOY
 H/2/1 XD KSB
 2/3 XD 895406

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 011 CONFIDENTIAL

E/2/3 XD 874383
 F/2/3 XD 914402
 G/2/3 XD 874383
 H/2/3 XD 907387
 3/4 XD 802409
 I/3/4 XD 822403
 K/3/4 XD 778438
 L/3/4 XD 802409
 M/3/4 XD 846393
 G/2/4 XD 803403

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT
 COMBAT OPS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED. CONVOY BEING CONDUCTED

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 010500H. CP 2/3, VIC XD 895405, REC'D 2 RDS
 82MM FROM UNK ENEMY PSN. NO CASUALTIES.

B. AT 010815H. F/2/3, VIC XD 867397, WHILE CONDUCTING
 ROAD SWEEP WEST OF LZ HAWK, FOUND 15 COVERED BUNKERS
 EXTENDING EAST OT WEST AND CONNECTED BY TRENCH LINES.
 BUNKERS OLD AND NOT RECENTLY USED. CONTINUED SEARCH
 AND FOUND ASSORTED ENEMY 782 GEAR, COOKING UTENSILS.

010513

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 011 C O N F I D E N T I A L
AND 250 RDS AD-50.

C. AT 010730H, E/2/3, VIC XO 874382, USED AO TO
CHECK AREA EAST OF DEFENSIVE PSN. AO REPORTED FRESH
ENEMY BUNKERS. AO CONDUCTED 2 FLIGHTS FIXED WING ON
TGT. GOOD TGT COVERAGE.

D. AT 010610H HELIBORNE 202, 2 MAG 12 A-4'S, CONDUCTED
A/S ON XO 876383. 100/100 TGT COVERAGE WITH 12 SNAKEYES.

E. AT 010630H, RINGNECK 102, 2 MAG 13 F-4'S CONDUCTED
A/S FOR 2/3 1-4 ON VIC XO 875375 WITH 100/100 TGT COVERAGE
LWTH 18 SNAKEYES AND 1 MK-4 GUN POD.

F. AT 010730H, HELIBORNE 201, 2 MAG 12 A-4'S CONDUCTED
A/S FOR FINGERPRINT 33 ON XO 885385 WITH 90/90 COVERAGE
AND 3 BUNKERS AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

G. AT 011020H, 1/3/4, VIC XO 822403, REC'D FOUR
RDS INC 152MM FROM VIC XO 730320. RET'D FIRE WITH 175MM.
NEG SURVEILLANCE

H. AT 010945H, HELIBORNE 210, 2 MAG 12 A-4'S CONDUCTED
A/S FOR FINGERPRINT 27 (AO) WITH 100/100 COVERAGE WITH
12 SNAKEYES RESULTING IN 10 BUNKERS DESTROYED.

I. AT 011015H, TO 011120H 3 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 011 C O N F I D E N T I A L
WERE CONDUCTED ON VIC XO 874335, XO 921325, AND XO 911335
AS LZ PREP FIRES. NO BDA.

J. AT 011006H TO 011020H, 2/1 VIC KSB, REC'D A
TOTLA OF 84 RDS INC, EST 152MM ARTY FROM DIRECTION 4000
MILS. WHILE WAITING TO DEPART. AS CONVOY SECURITY G/2/1
REC'D 17 OF THESE RDS RESULTING
IN 1 WIA(EVAC). UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH
175MM ON SUSPECTED ENEMY PSN. RESULTS: 1 WIA (EVAC).
K. AT 011018H, MILK VINE 105, 2 AIR FORCE F-4'S
CONDUCTED A/S ON XO 809393 WITH 100/100 COVERAGE WITH
12-500 LB

MP. BOMBS.

4. SIGNIFICATN EVENTS:

A. 4 FLIGHTS CONDUCTED A/S ON VIC XO 919315 FOR
LZ PREP BETWEEN 010810 AND 010930H. 13 BUNKERS WERE
REPORTED DESTROYED BY THESE PREPS.

B. CONVOY LEFT KSB TO LZ CAMEO AT 011020H.

5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPS IAW
MNS ASSIGNED. 1ST MARINES CONTINUE TO CONDUCT CONVOY
TO AND FROM LZ CAMEO. TASK FORCE HOTEL CONTINUES TO
PREPARE FOR MULTI BATTALION OPERATION.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 011 C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRIENDLY ENEMY
KIA 207 NVA/KIA(C) 1267
WIA(EVAC) 856 VC/KIA(C) 0
WIA NE 228 DET 283
WIA(TOTAL) 1084 POW 15
MIA 5 IWC 317
 CSWC 104

GP-4

BT

TOD: VIA COURIER / 011315Z JUNE 68
CCN: 011

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
 O 011225Z JUN 68
 FM CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 TO ZEN/CG 3D MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/1ST MARINES
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #187. 011201H+011800H
 LOCATIONS:

1ST MAR (-) (REIN): KSB
 1/1 XO 810450
 A/1/1 XO 820450
 B/1/1 XO 820450
 C/1/1 XO 820450
 D/1/1 XO 820450
 2/1 KSB
 E/2/1 KSB
 F/2/1 KSB
 G/2/1 KSB
 H/2/1 KSB

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 020 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2/3 XO 895406
 E/2/3 XO 873384
 F/2/3 XO 895406 PLT XO 914402
 G/2/3 XO 873384
 H/2/3 XO 906385
 3/4 XO 803408
 I/3/4 XO 822403
 K/3/4 XO 777437
 L/3/4 XO 803408
 M/3/4 XO 846394
 B/2/4 XO 802443

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNIT CONTINUED TO CONDUCT
 COMBAT OPS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED. 1ST MARINES CONTINUED
 TO CONDUCT CONVOY.

3. CONTACTS:

A. FROM 011006H TO 011020H, 2/1, KSB, REC'D TOTAL
 OF 84 RDS INCOMING. EST 152MM ARTY FROM DIRECTION OF
 4000 MILS. G/2/1 RECEIVED 17 OF THESE RDS WHILE WAITING
 TO DEPART AS CONVOY SECURITY RESULTING IN 1 WIA (EVAC)Z
 UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 175MM ON SUSPECTED ENEMY PSN.

011225

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 020 C O N F I D E N T I A L

RESULTS: 1 WIA (EVAC).

B. AT 011013H. 1/11, VIC XO 843417 AND VIC XO 840417, REC'D 20 RDS INC RESULTING IN 1 155 GUN AND 1 105MM BEING DAMAGED AND REQUIRING EVACUATION TO DONG HA FOR REPAIR. 3 VEHICLES WERE ALSO DAMAGED AND 1 105MM WAS DAMAGED AND REPAIRED ON THE SPOT. CASUALTIES: 1 KIA, 4 WIA (EVAC).

C. AT 011235H. L/3/4 VIC XO 791427, PATROL FOUND 8 AK-47 MAGS, 13 CHICOM GRENADES, NINETEEN RDS 60MM, 2 GRENADES POUCHES, 1 HAVERSACK, 2 E-TOOLS, 144 RDS AK-47, 1 GAS MASK.

D. AT 011140H. 3RD AT, VIC XO 843412, M-543 (WRECKER) WAS COMPLETELY DESTROYED BY ANTITANK MINE WHILE TURNING AROUND ON ROAD NEAR FOB#3. AREA NORTHWEST OF ROAD HAS MINEFIELD MARKED BY WIRES AND SIGNS. UNIT BELIEVES VEHICLE DESTROYED IN PORTION OF THIS MINE FIELD IN WHICH SIGNS AND WIRE HAVE BEEN BLOWN AWAY BY INCOMING.

RESULTS: 2 WIA (EVAC).

E. AT 011510H. M/3/4, VIC XO 846393, OBSERVED 2 NVA IN OPEN MOVING SOUTH AT VIC XO 830382. CONDUCTED

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 020 C O N F I D E N T I A L

105MM MSN WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.

F. AT 011300H. LOVEBUG 312, 2 MAG 13 F-4'S CONDUCTED A/S ON XO 809393 WITH 100/100 COVERAGE WITH 24 CP 500 LB BOMBS (0-1 SECOND DELAY) AND 2-750 LB BOMBS.

G. AT 011600H. E/2/3, VIC XO 874383 REC'D SPORADIC MORTAR FIRE FROM VIC XO 858374. RECEIVED TOTAL OF 18 RDS. SOME IMPACTED 200M FROM PERIMETER. RETURNED FIRE WITH 105MM MSN. NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE. RESULTS: 1 KIA.

H. AT 011255H. 1/3/4, VIC XO 821393, SQUAD RECON PATROL DISCOVERED 20 BUNKERS. UNIT BELIEVES ENEMY USES BUNKERS AT NIGHT AND LEAVES DURING DAY. ALL BUNKERS JOINED BY COMM WIRE. 5 BUNKERS WERE OF 'A' FRAME CONSTRUCTION AND 15 WERE REGULAR IN CONSTRUCTION WITH 6X4X3 1/2 DIMENSIONS. SEARCH OF AREA TURNED UP 5 RPG RDS, 40 RDS 82MM, 10 CHICOM GRENADES, 10 CANS OF BLASTING CAPS, 10 CANS OF FUZES, 12 CANS RPG BOOSTERS, 1 CARD WITH MAP, 10 CANS INCREMENTS, 3 COILS OF ROPE 20 TO 30 FEET LONG.

I. AT 011230H. G AND E/2/3, VIC XO 874382, WHILE SEARCHING VICINITY OF PERIMETER, UNIT FOUND 1 WOUNDED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMHVF 020 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 NVA WITH SHELL FRAGMENTS IN HEAD AND SHOULDERS. 1 AK-47
 AND EQUIPMENT. 12 NVA/KIA(C). 1 RD 60MM. 6 RDS RPG.
 50 CHICOM GRENADES. 1 GAS MASK. PACKS. CANTEENS. AND
 HAMMOCKS. UNIT GAVE MEDICAL AID TO WOUNDED NVA. DETAINEE
 WPN. AND EQUIPMENT WERE FORWARDED TO S-2. RESULTS:
 12 NVA/KIA(C). 1 POW. 1 IWC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 011244H. CONVOY ARRIVED AT LZ CAMEO. UNITS
 DEPARTED CAMEO ENROUTE TO KSB AT 011545H.

B. CG 30 MARDIV ARRIVED AT THIS CP AT 011020H AND
 DEPARTED AT 011045H.

C. CG PCV ARRIVED AT 1ST MAR CP AT 011200H AND
 DEPARTED AT 011215H.

5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPS IAW
 MSNS ASSIGNED. MULTIBATTALION OPERATION TO BE CONDUCTED.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
KIA 209	NVA/KIA(C) 1279
WIA(EVAC) 863	VC/KIA(C) 0
WIANE 228	DET 283

PAGE SIX RUMHVF 020 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WIA(TOTAL) 1091 POW 16

MIA 5 IWC 318
 CSWC 104

GP-4

BT

TOD UIA TT / 011415Z JUNE 68 / CCN: 020

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 011520Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO RUMHMA/CG 1ST MARDIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 ZEN/FOB-3 KSB
 ZEN/2D BN 4TH MAR
 RUMHMB/1/9 1ST AIR CAV DIV
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SCOTLAND 11 SIT REP 189 (011800H TO 012400H) 68
 A. 1ST MAR 310220Z (PLAN SUM 010600H TO 020600H) JUN 68
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE, EXCEPT F/2/1: XO 842402
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO
 CONDUCT SCOTLAND 11, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 030 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, UNTIL THE HOUR OF
 DARKNESS. THEREAFTER UNITS CONSOLIDATED AND CONDUCTED NIGHT
 COMBAT OPERATIONS. 1AW REFERENCE A.

3. CONTACTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 011430H, H/2/1 AT XO 822413 DISCOVERED
 20 BUNKERS. INTENSIVE SEARCH OF COMPLEX REVEALED ONE KIA
 (NVA), 19 ROUNDS 60MM. AND SIX GRENADES (CHI COM). ORD EVAC
 TO BN CP. BUNKERS DESTROYED.

B. (LATE ENTRY) 011630H, H/2/1 AT XO 824414 DISCOVERED TWO
 KIA (NVA).

C. (SIT REP 186 PARA. 3. 1. REFERS) 011655H E/2/3 AT XO 875382.
 RECEIVED 18/82MM MORTAR ROUNDS FROM XO 860375.

FIRE RETURNED. 105MM. NEG ASSESS. RESULTS ONE KIA (USMC).

D. 011815H. 1ST MAR CONVOY AT XO 862399 TRUCK DETONATED MINE
 10 METERS WEST OF BRIDGE 35. CONVOY ENROUTE TO KSB FROM LZ
 CAMEO. RESULTS ONE WIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 011810H. CONVOY ARRIVED KSB.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT SCOTLAND
 11, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS WILL CONTINUE NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS

011520

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 PAGE THREE RUMHVP 030 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 UNTIL FIRST LIGHT. THEREAFTER UNITS WILL CMMVMMMMW CONDUCT DAY COMBAT
 OPERATIONS. YAW REFERENCE A. UNITS CURRENTLY PREPARING TO
 EXECUTE MY FRAG 0 89-68.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 130
- (2) WIAE: 657
- (3) WIANE: 195
- (4) MIA: 3

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 1171 (NVA)
- (2) DTNE: 15
- (3) INC: 299
- (4) CAWC: 97
- (5) REF: 278

7. BUSHMASTER. A6/B1 6/C 14 F 25/J4 /02/G1 /05/W5/CC13. T

GP-4

BT

TOD VIA TT / 011705Z MAY 68 / CCN 030

44A

S-3

Has been sent

QOK [REDACTED]
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 011645Z MAY 68
 FM CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 TO ZEN/CG 3D MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/1ST MARINES
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SCOTLAND II SITREP #190 011801H-012400H JUN 68

DECLASSIFIED

1. LOCATIONS:

F/2/1: XO 842402

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT
 COMBAT OPNS. JAW MSNS ASSIGNED. BUSHMASTER/STINGRAY
 OPNS FOR THIS 24 HR PERIOD WERE: A6/BS/C4 F 25/J4 K
 02/01/U5/W5/CC13.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 011430H, H/2/1 AT XO822413 FOUND 20 NVA
 BUNKERS, ONE NVA BODY, 19 RDS 60MM, 6 CHICOM GRENADES.
 DEST'D BUNKERS.

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 031 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. AT 011630H, H/2/1 PTL FOUND 2 NVA BODIES AT
 XO 824414.

C. AT 011815H, 1ST MAR CONVOY HAD ONE VEHICLE
 DETONATE MINE 10 METERS WEST OF BRIDGE 35 AT XO 862399K
 CONVOY CONTINUED TO KSB. DAMAGED VEHICLE TO BE TOWED
 TO KSB TOMORROW. CAS: 1 WIANE.

D. AT 012240H, 2/3 CP SECURITY AT LZ HAWK
 (XO 899406) OBS ENEMY MOVEMENT NEAR EASTERN PERIMETER.
 ESTIMATE 5 NVA. FIRED 7 RDS 81MM NEAR WIRE AND M-26
 GRENADES. ENEMY APPEARED TO BE DRAGGING ONE BODY AWAY.
 NEG RESULTS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. CONVOY FROM LZ CAMEO ARRIVED KSB AT 011801H.
 B. REF MY SITREP #189, 011201H-011800H, PAR 3A:
 INCIDENT PREVIOUSLY REPORTED IN SITREP #189. DEDUCT
 1 WIA (EVAC) FROM CUMULATIVE CASUALTY TOTALS.

C. AIR OPNS FOR THIS PERIOD WERE HAMPERED IN
 THE AFTERNOON DUE TO POOR WEATHER. CAS FLIGHTS CEASED

011645

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 PAGE THREE RUMHVP 031 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 AT 1300 DUE TO POOR WEATHER. IN 16 MISSIONS AND
 34 SORTIES CAS FLIGHTS ACCOUNTED FOR 136,500# OF
 ORDNANCE ON LZ AREAS, BUNKERS, AND ENEMY TROOPS IN THE
 OPEN. BDA FOR PERIOD WAS 26 BUNKERS AND 1 SECONDARY
 EXPLOSION. TPQ FLIGHTS WERE ALSO HAMPERED IN THE
 AFTERNOON WHEN HEAVY THUNDERSTORMS PREVENTED POSITIVE
 LOCK-ONE. 7 MSNS DROPPED 39,250# OF ORDNANCE WITH ONE
 SECONDARY EXPLOSION OBSERVED BY GROUND TROOPS. HELO
 OPS FOR THE PERIOD WERE SATISFACTORY EVEN WITH THE BAD
 WEATHER. IN 52 SORTIES 199,500# OF CARGO AND 94
 TROOPS WERE DELIVERED TO DESTINATIONS.

5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS
 UNTIL FIRST LIGHT. THEREAFTER CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE
 COMBAT OPERATIONS IN RESPECTIVE AO'S. INSERT RECON
 TEAMS ICE BOAT, MEETING HOUSE, AND EAGLE EYE. ASSIGNED
 BNS PREPARE FOR MULTI-BN OPERATION TO COMMENCE 02 JUNE.
 AIR AND ARTY PREPS COMMENCE AT FIRST LIGHT.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY	
KIA	209	NVA/KIA(C) 1282

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 031 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WIA (EVAC)	862	V/KIA(C)	0
WIANE	229	DET	283
WIA(TOTAL)	1091	POW	16
MIA	5	INC	318
	CSWC	104	

GP-4
 BT

TOP VIA TT / 011750Z MAY 68 / CCN 031

44A

S-3

24/ CCCCC
 O 012250 JUN 68
 FM LG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 TO JN/CG 3D MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/1ST MARINES
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

SCOTLAND II SITREP #191 020001H-020600H JUN 68

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGES.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNIT CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPNS UNTIL FIRST LIGHT. THEREAFTER COMMENCED TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 021305H, K/3/4 AT XO777439 REC'D. 6 RDS RIFLE GRENADES FROM XO 776441. 60MM/105MM MSNS CONDUCTED ON SUSPECTED ENEMY PSN WITH NEG SURVEILLANCE. NEG CAS.

B. AT 020215H, E/2/3 AT XO873382 WHILE FIRING ARTY ON SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT AT XO 873382 OBSERVED 10-15 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WHICH APPEARED TO FROM 60MM OR RPG RDS. REPEATED FFE. WILL CHECK AREA AT

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 035 CONFIDENTIAL
 FIRST LIGHT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 012230H, TANGO BTRY 1/11 AT XO 840417 OBS 1 NVA APPROACHING ITS PSN FROM WEST. APPREHENDED INDIVIDUAL AND TURNED HIM OVER TO 1ST MAR S-2 FOR INTERROGATION. NVA WAS WELL EQUIPPED AND WELL FED. DURING INTERROGATION NVA STATED THAT TWO COMPANIES WOULD ATTACK HILL 471 ON NIGHT OF 10-02 JUNE. RES: 1 DETAINEE, 1 AK-47.

B. AT 020530H, H/2/1 COMMENCED OVERLAND MOVEMENT TO HILL 558.

5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO'S. ASSIGNED BNS COMMENCE MULTI-BN OPN TO SOUTH. AIR AND ARTY CONTINUE TO PREP OBJ AREAS. 1ST MAR CONDUCT CONVOY TO AND FROM LZ CAMEO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
KIA	NVA/KIA(C)

209

1282

012250

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 035 C O N F I D E N T I A L
WIA(EVAC) 862 VC/KIA(C) 0
WIANE 229 DET 284
WIA(TOTAL) 1091 POW 16
MIA 5 IWC 319
CSWC 104

GP-4

BT TOB 020200 Z JUN 68 / CCN 035

A ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 020543Z JUN 68
 FM CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 TO ZEN/CG 3D MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/1ST MARINES
 ZEN/4TH MARINES
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #192. 020601H-011200H
 1. LOCATIONS:
 1ST MAR (-) (REIN): KSB
 1/1 XO 820450 PLT H&S XO 844456
 REST OF UNITS MULTIBATTALION OPERATION
 2/1 KSB
 E/2/1 CONVOY SECURITY
 F/2/1 ROAD SWEEP
 H/2/1 XO 820450
 2/3 XO 89506
 E/2/3 XO 872383
 F/2/3 XO 89506 PLT XO 914402
 G/2/3 XO 872383

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 043 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 H/2/3 XO 907385
 3/4 XO 820409
 1/3/4 XO 822403
 K/3XR XO 778438
 L/3/4 XO 802409
 M/3/4 XO 864393
 G/2/4 XO 803443

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT
 COMBAT OPS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED. UNITS PREPARED TO
 PREPARE FOR MULTIBATTALION OPERATION. 1ST MAR CONDUCTED
 CONVOY TO AND FROM LZ CAMEO FROM KSB.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 020815H. G/2/3, VIC XO 874382, WHILE SEARCHING AREA OUT-
 SIDE PERIMETER. FOUND INVA WITH LEGWOUND. RESULTS:
 1 POW.

B. AT 020745H. 1/3/4. VIC XO 824394, FOUND FRESH
 NVA FOOT PRINTS MADE WITHIN LAST 3 HOURS. BELIEVES
 UNIT TO BE PLATOON SIZE. FOOT PRINTS SPLIT GOING WEST
 NORTH AND SOUTH. AO REPORTS FRESH DIGGING IN AREA.

C. AT 020835H. G/2/1. KSB, REC'D 6 RDS INC 122MM

020543

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 043 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 RKT FIRED AT HIGH ANGLE FROM DIRECTION 3400 TP 3600 MILS.
 RDS IMPACTED AT NORTHWEST END OF STRIP. COUNTER BTRY FIRE
 CONDUCTED BY 1/11 WITH 105MM GUNS<

D. AT 021000H. CP 3/4. VC XO 802409. REC'D 1 RD

60MM INC. RETURNED FIRE WITH 105MM. RESULTS UNK.

E. AT 020630H. LOVEBUG 302. 2 MAG 13 A-4'S. CONDUCTED
 A/S ON 911335 FOR LZ PREP. NO EDA.

F. AT 020800H. K/3/4 VIC XO 769444. PATROL FOUND
 10 BUNKERS ON REVERSE SLOPE OF HILL, SOME WITH 2 FT
 OF BAMBOO AND DIRT OVERHEAD AND SOME DUG INTO SIDE OF
 HILL IN SUCH A MANNER THAT HILL PROVIDED OVERHEAD.
 BUNKERS L SHAPE 3X2X2 AND ARRANGED TO PROVIDE
 FORWARD AND REAR SECURITY. UNIT MARKED SITE FOR FUTURE
 DESTRUCTION AND CONTINUED MSN.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. CONVOY DEPARTED FOR LZ CAMEO AT 020947H<

B. L HOUR FOR MULTIBATTALION'S OPERATIONS POST-
 PONED TO 021200H.

C. 2/4 CHOPPED TO 1ST MARINES FOR DURATION OF
 MULTIBATTALION OPERATION IN SCOTLAND II AO<

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 043 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE OPS 1AW MSNS ASSIGNED.
 CONVOY TO CONTINUE. MULTIBATTALION OPERATION TO BE
 CONDUCTED SOUTH OF RTE #9.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:<

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
KIA 209	NVA/KIA(C) 1282
WIA(EVAC) 862	VC/KIA(C) 0
WIA NE 229	DET 284<
WIA (TOTAL) 1091	POW 17<
MIA 5	IWC 319
	CSMC 104

GP-4

BT

+00 VIA TT/020750Z JUN 68/CCN 43

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NY CCCCC

O 021159Z JUN 68
FM CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
TO ZEN/CG 3D MARDIV
INFO ZEN/1ST MARINES

ZEN/4TH MARINES
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP #193, 021201H-021800H

1. LOCATIONS:

1ST MARINES (-) (REIN): KSB

I/1 XD 910335

A/1/1 XD 910339

B/1/1 XD 910335

C/1/1 XD 914337

D/1/1 XD 913331 H&S XD 844455

2/1 XD KSB

E/2/1 XD KSB

F/2/1 XD KSB

G/2/1 XD KSB

H/2/1 XD 820450

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 056 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2/3 XD 899406

E/2/3 XD 873385

F/2/3 XD 899406 PLT XD 914402

G/2/3 XD 873384

H/2/3 XD 907385

2/4 XD 902335

E/2/4 XD 902335

F/2/4 XD 904334

G/2/4 XD 802443

H/2/4 XD 906333

3/4 XD 803408

I/3/4 XD 822403

K/3/4 XD 777437

L/3/4 XD 803408

M/3/4 XD 846394

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONTINUED TO

CONDUCT OPS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED. MULTI BATTALION

OPERATION BEGAN AT 021200H WITH NO CONTACT RE-

PORTED. CONVOY CONTINUED.

021159

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 056 C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 021150H, E/2/3, VIC XD 874382, RECEIVED 7 RDS INC. UNK TYPE, FROM VIC CO ROC. 1/11 CONDUCTED COUNTER BATTERY FIRE W/155MM GUNDS.

B. AT 021215H, 1/3/4, VIC XD 809393, PATROL FOUND 1 MARINE BODY AND 1 DECOMPOSED NVA BODY (BELIEVED TO BE FROM M/3/4 CONTACT OF 27 MAY 68). AT 021300H, 1/3/4, VIC XD 801393, PATROL CONTINUING SEARCH FOUND SECOND MARINE BODY AND 1 AK-47. BOTH MARINES WILL BE MEDEVAC. BOTH MARINES FROM M/3/4 CONTACT OF 271730H MAY 68. RESULTS: DELETE 2 MIA AND ADD 2 KIA. ADD 1 NVA/KIA (C), 1 IWC.

C. AT 021337H, CP 3/4, VIC XD 802409, FO OBSERVED ACTIVE ENEMY MORTAR AT VIC XD 791395. FIRE MSN CONDUCTED WITH 105MM. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

D. AT 021423H, F/2/3, VIC XD 874383, CONDUCTED SWEEP OF KNOLL TO EAST OF PSN. DISCOVERED A NUMBER OF BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES. FOUND 5 NVA/KIA(C), 1 BOLT ACTION RIFLE WITH BAYONET, 1 RPG LAUNCHER, 3 RDS RPG, 1 BOX 30 CAL LINK AMMO, 2 CHICOM GRENADES.

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 056 C O N F I D E N T I A L
1 BOX SNIPER AMMO, GAS MASKS, 1 WALLET, 1 DIARY, AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. RESULTS: ADD 5 NVA/KIA(C) 1 IWC 1 CSW.

E. AT 021500H, F/2/3, XD 895406, OBS 6 NVA MOVING ON RIDGLINE. UNIT TOOK ENEMY FIRE WITH 90MM, 106RR, 105MM AND 81MM. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. CONVOY ARRIVED AT LZ CAMEO AT 021320H.

B. 1ST WAVE OF 1/1, AIRBORNE AT 021140H. ARRIVED AT LZ ROBIN AT 021210H WITH NO CONTACT. 1/1 HELILIFT COMPLETED AT 021336H.

C. 1ST WAVE OF 2/4, AIRBORNE AT 021336H. ARRIVED AT LZ ROBIN AT 021347H. HELILIFT OF 2/4 COMPLETE AT 021440H. STILL NO CONTACT.

D. CONVOY DEPARTED LZ CAMEO FOR KSB AT 021645H.

E. AT APPROX. 020835H TWO HELICOPTERS FROM A/1/9 (AIR CAV) WERE DAMAGED BY INCOMING AT KSB.

F. C BTRY 1 BN 12TH MAR ARRIVED WITH CONVOY.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 056 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPS
 IAW MSNS ASSIGNED. 1ST MARINES CONTINUE TO CONDUCT
 CONVOY TO AND FROM LZ CAMEO. 2/4 TO SEIZE AND
 SECURE LZ LOON. 1/1 AND 2/4 WILL
 CONTINUE COMBAT OPS IAW MSN ASSIGNED.
 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:
 FRIENDLY ENEMY
 KIA 211 NVA/KIA(C) 1288
 WIA(EVAC) 862 VC/KIA(C) 0
 WIANE 229 DET 284
 WIA (TOTAL) 1091 POW 17
 MIA 3 IWC 321
 CSWC 105
 GP-4
 BT

FDD VIATT / 021400Z JUN 68 / RCN 56

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TO RUMHLA RUMHMB
 DE RUMHVP 050 1540950
 ZN: CCCC
 O P 020950Z JUN 68
 FM: 1ST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO: G 1ST MAR DIV
 ZEN/1ST BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 1ST MAR
 ZEN/2D BN 3D MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 4TH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN 11TH MAR
 ZEN/FOB: KSB
 ZEN/2D BN 4TH MAR
 RUMHMB/1/5 1ST AIR CAV DIV
 RUMHLA/1ST MAR (REAR)
 ZEN/4TH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 SCOTLAND II. SIT REP 194 (021800H TO 021800H) JUN 68
 A. 1ST MAR 010220Z (PLA: SUM 020600H TO 030600H) JUN 68
 D. 1ST MAR 05127Z (CONVOY: KSB TO LZ CAMEO) MAY 68
 1. UNIT LOCATION:
 1ST MARINES (-) (NEIN); KSB

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 050 CONFIDENTIAL
 1ST BN: 1ST MAR: XD 910335
 A/1/1: XD 910339
 B/1/1: XD 910335
 C/1/1: XD 914337
 J/1/1: XD 913331 H&S XD 044455
 2ND BN: 1ST MAR: KSB
 E/2/1: KSB
 F/2/1: KSB
 G/2/1: KSB
 F/2/1: XD 820450
 2D BN: 3RD MAR: XD 895406
 E/2/3: XD 873385
 F/2/3: XD 895406 PLT XD 914402
 G/2/3: XD 873384
 H/2/3: XD 907385
 2D BN: 4TH MAR: XD 902334
 E/2/4: XD 902335
 F/2/4: XD 904334
 G/2/4: XD 802443
 H/2/4: XD 906333

DECLASSIFIED

020950

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 000 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3D BN, 4TH MAR: XD 803408

1/3/4: XD 822403

K/3/4: XD 777437

L/3/4: XD 803408

M/3/4: XD 846394

DECLASSIFIED

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. IAW REFERENCE AA. CONVOY CONTINUED IAW REFERENCE B. 1/1 AND 2/4 CONDUCTED HELICOPTERBORNE ASSAULT IAW MY FRAG O 89-68 AS FOLLOWS:

A. 021130H. COMMENCED ARTILLERY PREP LZ ROBIN.

B. 021140H. 1/1 COMMENCED HELICOPTERBORNE ASSAULT FROM LZ XD 820450 ONTO LZ ROBIN XD 91335.

C. 021315H. 1/1 HELICOPTERBORNE ASSAULT COMPLETED. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

D. 021326H. 2/4 COMMENCED HELICOPTERBORNE ASSAULT FROM LZ CAMEO XD 001475 TO LZ ROBIN XD 91335.

E. 021440H. 2/4 HELICOPTERBORNE ASSAULT COMPLETED.

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 050 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE REPORT) 020800H. K/3/4 AT XD 769444 PATROL FOUND 10 LINKERS. BUNKERS ARE OLD AND HAD NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. DESTROYED.

B. (LATE REPORT) 021150H. E/2/3 AT 0874382 RECEIVED SEVEN ARTILLERY ROUNDS OF UNKNOWN CAL FROM THE DIRECTION OF COMBAT. RETURNED FIRE. 155MM. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

C. 021205H. 1/3/4 AT XD 809393 DISCOVERED REMAINS OF ONE MARINE AND ONE KIA (NVA). MARINE BELIEVED TO BE MIA FROM M/3/4 CONTACT 27 MAY 1968. MARINE MED EVAC. ADJUST TOTALS CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES DELETE ONE MIA, ADD ONE KIA (USMC) AND ONE KIA (NVA).

D. (PARA 3.C. HERETO REFERS) 021300H SEARCH OF AREA CONTINUED. DISCOVERED REMAINS OF ONE ADDITIONAL MARINE BODY ALSO BELIEVED TO BE MIA FROM M/3/4 CONTACT OF 27 MAY 1968. AND ONE AK-47. ADJUST TOTALS CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES. ADD ONE KIA (USMC) AND DELETE ONE MIA.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 050 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ENGAGED WITH 90MM, 106RR, 105MM AND 81MM. NEG ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 020700H. ASSUMED OPCON 2/4 IN CONNECTION WITH EXECUTION <
 OF FRAG 0 89-68. 2/4 CURRENTLY AT LZ CAMEO.

B. 021320H. CONVOY ARRIVED LZ CAMEO.

C. 021635H. CONVOY DEPARTED LZ CAMEO ENROUTE KSB.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES CONTINUE TO CONDUCT SCOTLAND II, AS
 FOLLOWS: UNITS WILL CONTINUE DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL
 THE HOUR OF DARKNESS. THEREAFTER UNITS WILL CONSOLIDATE
 AND CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS. CONVOY WILL CONTINUE
 IAW REFERENCE B. 1/1 AND 2/4 CONTINUE S&D IAW MY FRAG 0
 89-68.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY:

(1) KIA: 130

(2) WIAE: 657

(3) WIANE: 195

(4) MIA: 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 1117

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 050 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) DTNE: 17

(3) IWC: 302

(4) CSWC: 98

(5) REF: 278

GP-4

BT

TOO VIA PI 1021037Z JUN 68 / CCN 50